



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

Board of Directors Agenda – Regular Meeting, June 10, 2020, 1 p.m.

## MODIFIED BROWN ACT REQUIREMENTS IN LIGHT OF COVID-19

In Compliance with CA Executive Orders N-25-20 and N-29-20 members of the Board of Directors and members of the public will participate in this meeting by teleconference. The call in information for the Board of Directors and the public is as follows:

**Meeting URL:** [https://bluejeans.com/271382536?src=join\\_info](https://bluejeans.com/271382536?src=join_info)

**Meeting ID: 271 382 536**

**Phone number: 408.419.1715 (271 382 536#)**

Any member of the public on the telephone may speak during Public Comment or may email public comments to [admin@sutterbutteflood.org](mailto:admin@sutterbutteflood.org) and comments will be read from each member of the public. During this period of modified Brown Act Requirements, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency will use best efforts to swiftly resolve requests for reasonable modifications or accommodations with individuals with disabilities, consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act, and resolving any doubt whatsoever in favor of accessibility.

### County of Sutter

Mat Conant  
Mike Ziegenmeyer  
Alt. Ron Sullenger  
Alt. Jim Whiteaker

### County of Butte

Bill Connelly  
Steve Lambert

### City of Yuba City

Shon Harris  
Grace Espindola  
Alt. Marc Boomgaarden  
Alt. Manny Cardoza

### City of Live Oak

Lakhvir Ghag  
Alt. Luis Hernandez

### City of Gridley

Bruce Johnson

### City of Biggs

Bo Sheppard  
Alt. Roger Firth

### Levee District 1

Francis Silva  
Charlie Hoppin  
Alt. Sally Serger  
Alt. Drew Stresser

### Levee District 9

Mike Morris  
Chris Schmidl

## AGENDA SUMMARY

### REGULAR MEETING/CALL TO ORDER

- Roll Call
- Pledge of Allegiance

### PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public will be allowed to address the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency's Board of Directors on items of interest to the public that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Any member of the audience who may wish to bring a matter before the Board that has not been placed on the agenda may do so at this time; however, State law provides that no action may be taken on any item not appearing on the posted Agenda.

## **BUDGET HEARING**

1. Public hearing and approval Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and of the Proposed 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23

## **CONSENT CALENDAR**

The Consent Calendar groups together those items which are considered noncontroversial or for which prior policy direction has been given to staff and that require only routine action by the Board. The Chair will advise the audience that the matters may be adopted in total by one motion; however, the Board may, at its option or upon request of a member of the public, consider any matter separately.

2. Approval of the Minutes for the May 13, 2020 Board Meeting
3. Approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between members of the Feather River Regional Flood Management Planning Group and grant authority to the Executive Director to execute the MOU on behalf of the Agency
4. Approval of Task Order 25 with HDR for Engineering Services related to the 200-Certification of the Feather River West Levee Project
5. Approval of Amendments to Consultant Agreements for Agency Support for Fiscal Year 2020-21

## **RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY HEARING**

Consider Adopting Resolutions of Necessity for Acquisition of Property Interest for the Feather River West Levee Project as follows:

6. Adopt a resolution of necessity to acquire certain property interests for the Feather River West Levee Project as follows:
  - Fee title to 0.47 ± acres in Sutter County identified as 800-OR-3, the owner of which is currently unknown.
  - Fee title to 1.75 ± acres in Sutter County identified as 889-OR-86, the owner of which is currently unknown.
  - Fee title to 6.05 ± acres in Sutter County identified as 47-D-216, the owner of which is currently unknown.
  - Fee title to 3.96 ± acres in Sutter County identified as STA 1374-1392, the owner of which is currently unknown.
  - Fee title to 0.02 ± acres in Sutter County identified as 4-OR-157 (Koch Lane), the owner of which is currently unknown.
  - Fee title to 1.36 ± acres in Butte County identified as APN 024-210-024, the owner of which is currently unknown.

## **PRESENTATION, DISCUSSION & ACTION ITEMS**

7. Approval of Resolution for the levy and collection of 2020-21 Fiscal Year assessments for the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Assessment District in Sutter and Butte Counties
8. Presentation and File Monthly Financial Report

## **INFORMATIONAL AND POSSIBLE APPROVAL ITEMS**

9. Presentation and File Program/Project Update

10. Other Reports from Agency Staff and Consultants

11. Report by Member and Partner Agencies

**CORRESPONDENCE**

12. Report on Correspondence Sent by and Received by the Board

**CLOSED SESSION**

Conference with Legal Counsel Regarding Public Employment Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957 Title:  
Executive Director Evaluation

**ADJOURNMENT**

The next regularly scheduled Board of Directors meeting will be held on Wednesday July 8, 2020 at 1 p.m.



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
Seth Wurzel, Budget Manager

**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing and approval of the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and of the Final 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23

---

## **Recommendation**

Staff recommends:

1. The Board of Directors conduct a public hearing and receive public testimony regarding the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency's Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and the Final 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23;
2. After discussion and consideration, the Board of Directors approve the attached resolution adopting the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and the Final 2021-23 Budget.

## **Discussion**

Staff recommends that the Board review the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget and conduct the scheduled public hearing, consider all public testimony and, if necessary recommend any changes, then adopt the attached resolution approving a Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 budgets.

Staff presented the Preliminary Budget materials to the Board of Directors on May 13, 2020 where the Board approved the preliminary budget and the scheduling of the public hearing at this June 10, 2020 meeting.

## **Comparison to the Preliminary Budget presented on May 13, 2020**

Staff has made some slight changes to the anticipated Revenues and Expenditures when compared to the preliminary budget presented to the Board on May 13, 2020.

For Fiscal Year 2020-21, staff has increased the projected revenues by \$3,744,000 through the UFRR Grant to reflect the additional funding for the OWA project currently being processed as amendment number 7 to the agreement.

For Fiscals Years 2019-21, staff has decreased operational expenditures by \$133,000 and for Fiscal Years 2021-23, staff has decreased operational expenditures by \$92,000. These reductions are as a result of review of salary related expenses and the removal and adjustment of some staffing related expenses previously included in the preliminary budget presented to the board.

Staff will provide a brief high-level overview of the Final Budgets for approval at the meeting as well as provide any requested detail, if needed.

## **Fiscal Impact**

The adoption of the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget will modify the currently approved expenditures and revenues for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 as well as approve forecasted budgets through FY 2022-23. The budget documents provide a detailed comparison of the proposed amendments to the currently

approved budgets to show the specific impacts of the amended budget. In summary, the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021 – 23 Budgets provide for the following:

*A slight decrease in total projected revenue estimates for FY's 2019 to 2021*

- The total FY 2019-21 budgeted revenues of \$44.153 million represents a slight decrease of approximately \$18,000 from the current approved budget of \$44.171 million.

*Additional Revenues for FY's 2021 - 2023*

- The total budgeted revenues for FY's 2021 – 2023 are estimated to be \$14.6 million.

*An increase in projected expenditures for FY's 2019 to 2021*

- The total budgeted expenditures for FY's 2019 to 2021 are increased by \$13.4 million as a result of the shifting forward of expenses from FY 18-19 to 19-20 as a result of work associated with OWA and UFRR projects occurring later in the construction season in 2019 as well as the additional of the Sediment removal Project to the Agency's project related work.

*Additional Expenses for FY's 2021 - 2023*

- The total budgeted expenditures for FY's 2021 – 2023 are estimated to be \$4.6 million.

**Attachments**

- A: Budget Transmittal – Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23;
- B: Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency to Approve the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23;
- C: Exhibit A Budget – Final Amended Budget for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 “Final Amended 2019-21 Budget” and Final Budget for Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23 “Final 2021-23 Budget” dated June 10, 2020;
- D: Affidavit/ Proof of Notice Publication.



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
Seth Wurzel, Budget Manager

**SUBJECT:** Budget Transmittal - Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23

---

## **Introduction**

On May 13, 2020, the Board preliminarily approved a Proposed Amended Budget for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 ("Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget") and a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23 "Proposed 2021-23 Budget." The Board scheduled a public hearing for June 10, 2020, directed staff to make copies of the Proposed Amended 2019-21 and Proposed 2021-23 Budgets available to the public and directed noticing of the hearing as required by law. These actions have been completed.

This report transmits to the Board the Final Amended Budget covering fiscal years 2019 through 2021, and a Final Budget covering fiscal years 2021 through 2023. Staff recommends that the Board conduct a public hearing and approve the attached Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget.

## **Background / Summary**

On January 13, 2016, the Board adopted a Strategic Plan that set out the Vision, Goals and Objectives of the Agency for the ensuing 10-years. In June 2016, the Board approved the first budget prepared under this fundamental planning document. On April 11, 2018, the Board adopted an update to the Strategic Plan (April 2018) that reflected the completed accomplishments and events that have occurred since the adoption of the Plan in January 2016. This budget again reflects SBFCA's implementation of the April 2018 Strategic Plan and associated objectives. Staff proposes that the Board adopt the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget implementing the Plan. Staff's recommendation primarily reflects the following:

- Updated costs and timing associated with the capital programs including the Feather River West Levee Project 1 ("FRWLP1"), Oroville Wildlife Area ("OWA"), the USACE Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project ("USACE SBFPM") and others as a result of completed construction, engineering, scheduling and state funding coordination efforts to date;
- An addition to the budget of a Phase 3 of the Feather River Regional Flood Management Plan ("Regional Planning").
- The addition of two-years of budget projections reflective of the completion of ongoing and planned capital projects.

The approval of this budget reflects SBFCA's attainment of its primary near-term objective; the completion of the FRWLP1 as well as the advancement of other objectives consistent with the approved Updated Strategic Plan. SBFCA has completed work on the FRWLP1 in Project Areas B, C, and D and the remaining Completion Projects work in Sutter County. The Amended Budget reflects the full completion of the FRWLP1 as well as additional work

*Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget*

in the OWA as result of the receipt of additional grant funding. To facilitate financial management, staff has prepared a detailed updated cash flow projection for the Agency, which provides the basis for the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budgets.

**Discussion**

The gross estimated expenditures for the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget now totals \$28.6 million and the gross estimated expenditures for the Final 2021-23 Budget total \$4.6 million, a combined \$33.2 million over the four-year period. These amounts exclude the costs of financing/borrowing.

**Budgeted Expenditures**

The following table outlines the remaining projected expenditures for each project currently being advanced by SBFCA. Between the 2019-21 and 2021-23 budgets, expenses are shown to decrease as the listed projects are completed.

<b>Element</b>	<b>2019-21</b>	<b>2021-23</b>
Overhead	2,155,001	1,807,409
USACE SBFRM	1,102,400	-
EIP/UFRR	10,791,824	124,272
Stakeholder	20,000	-
Regional Planning	115,054	100,063
LC FSRP	50,587	-
OWA	10,172,920	489,117
Small Communities	502,318	-
Flood Fighting & Emerg Proj	475,378	-
Sediment Removal	3,253,264	2,132,280
Subtotal - Capital Costs	26,483,745	2,845,731
<b>Total All Costs</b>	<b>\$28,638,746</b>	<b>\$4,653,140</b>

**Overhead Costs**

From 2019-21 to 2021-23, overhead costs decrease due to lower operational costs associated with projects. Financial management, assessment district administration, and consulting services costs decrease over time as a majority of the projects reach completion over the four-year period. With that however, the Agency is still expected to advance the Board Adopted Strategic Plan objectives and work to secure additional funding for the remaining outstanding projects.

**Federal Project**

A majority of SBFCA's costs of the US Army Corp of Engineers project have been expended in previous years. Remaining costs are associated with the Project Partnership Agreement obligations of the Local Sponsor including LERRDs and Work-In-Kind Project Management expenses. The project is expected to be completed by 2021.

**EIP/UFRR**

The UFRR project is expected to be completed in FY 2020-21 with a majority of those costs expended by the end of 2019-20. Remaining costs in 2020-21 are related to Right-of-Way acquisition, Right-of-Way support costs, mitigation and project closeout related activities. Additional future costs in 2021-23 are associated with FEMA certification efforts.

*Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget*

---

**Stakeholder Management**

Stakeholder management related expenses are expected to discontinue by 2020-21.

**Regional Planning**

The addition of a third grant during the first quarter of 2020 has added additional funding for work to be completed by SBFCA. This next round of Regional Planning funding will be managed by TRLIA so it is expected that the majority of expenses incurred will be assumed by TRLIA as funding will be provided directly to TRLIA by DWR. However, some expenses may be incurred by SBFCA and SBFCA will work with TRLIA on reimbursement through the grant. As such to account for this approach, this budget include an additional \$200,000 of work through the end of fiscal year 2021-22 with corresponding revenue to cover these expenses.

**Laurel Avenue FSRP**

Laurel Avenue construction work was completed in 2018-19, though Right-of-Way costs tracked under the Laurel Project code continue. These remaining costs are associated with securing Federal Credit for the previously completed levee improvements.

**OWA**

CDFW and WCB grant-related work is projected for completion in the Spring of 2020. The CDFW funded Vegetation Restoration and post-project monitoring work will continue into 2022.

**Small Communities**

Small Communities expenses for Sutter and Tudor communities will be completed by the end of the 2019-2020 fiscal year. The Agency received a funding commitment of \$500,000 for each community and the studies were completed within this budget.

**Flood Fighting & Emergency Work**

No additional costs are projected beyond the current fiscal year with the remaining Sutter County road repair work recently invoiced to the agency.

**Sediment Removal**

Work on the sediment removal project at the Yuba City and Live Oak Boat ramps began in late 2019-20 fiscal year and will continue until 2021-22.

**Funding**

The expenditures reflected within the proposed budget rely on a combination of funding from multiple sources. The following funding sources have been secured by SBFCA (or SBFCA has received a commitment from a grantor) to complete the current remaining budgeted work:

- Annual revenues from the property owner-approved local assessment district to provide the local cost sharing of improvement projects and administration of the Agency and debt service;
- Multiple sources of State Proposition 1E funds from DWR for the State share of the FRWLP1 including design, environmental mitigation, permitting and construction costs through the Urban Flood Risk Reduction (UFRR) program;
- State funding from DWR for the flood control features of the Oroville Wildlife Area Flood Stage Reduction Project;

*Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget*

---

- State funding from DWR for the preparation of the Feather River Regional Flood Management Plan and continued regional coordination;
- State funding through the Wildlife Conservation Board (multiple grants) and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife for the restoration of the Oroville Wildlife Area Project;
- State funding from DWR for the preparation of Small Community Feasibility Studies;
- State funding from the California Natural Resources Agency under the California River Parkways Grant Program – Proposition 68 for the Feather River Sediment Removal Project; and,
- Existing available fund balances.

Budgeted revenues over the 4-year period have been increased by \$16.07 million from \$44.17 million to \$60.24 million due to the inclusion of new projects and projected assessment revenues with the newly proposed 2021-23 budget.

**Capital Project Funding and Financing**

*Local Agency Funding*

The FRWLP1 was the major initiative of the Agency. To fund this project and the remaining flood risk reduction efforts of the Agency, SBFCA secured the following local funding and financing:

- In July 2010, SBFCA concluded a successful Proposition 218 mail-in ballot election that was needed for local funding;
- In April 2012, SBFCA secured a \$25,000,000 line of credit loan to provide the needed working capital to advance the design and commence the right-of-way acquisition for the project;
- In June 2013, the Agency sold \$41,035,000 of bonds secured by assessment revenues;
- In October 2013, SBFCA secured a \$56,780,000 grant for the initial phase of construction of the FRWLP1 project; and,

*Grant Funding*

For the remaining Capital Project programs that are underway and nearing completion, SBFCA secured the following non-local funding sources -

- In December 2014, SBFCA received a commitment of \$43,861,587 of competitive UFRR funding for an amendment to its current construction funding to increase the State's cost share on current construction work to 76%;
- In December 2014, SBFCA received two Prop 13 Grants under the YFFPP to design and permit projects at Gridley Bridge (\$460,000) and the Oroville Wildlife Area (\$1,658,800);
- In June 2015, SBFCA sold \$47,070,000 of bonds secured by assessment revenues to pay off the outstanding line of credit and generate an additional \$33.7 million in proceeds;

*Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget*

---

- In June 2016, SBFCA worked with DWR to amend the current construction funding agreement to provide funding for the remainder of the work in the northern reaches of the FRWLP1 and increase funding by \$40,828,931;

For the OWA Project -

- In September 2017, an additional \$2,509,700 was secured through a Prop 1 Grant administered by California Department of Fish and Wildlife for continued restoration work on the Oroville Wildlife Area;
- In November 2017, SBFCA received an additional \$29,201,000 of UFRR funding from DWR for Emergency Levee Repair Work and Emergency Flood Fighting and Protective Measures;
- In February 2018, a \$484,000 Public Access grant was secured for the Oroville Wildlife Area project from Wildlife Conservation Board;
- In March 2018, an additional \$5,000,000 was secured from the Wildlife Conservation Board for the balance of the Oroville Wildlife Area Project.
- In September 2019, an additional \$1,716,847 was secured from CDFW for the Oroville Wildlife Area.

SBFCA is in the final stages of completing the FRWLP1 and OWA projects. The remaining work includes finalizing construction related closeout activities through 2020. Remaining work beyond these projects includes prosecuting the near-term objectives of the Strategic Plan.

**Budget Policy**

Pursuant to SBFCA's Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, the process for adopting the budget is the same process that Sutter County employs to adopt its budget.

The Board took action at its May 13, 2020 meeting preliminarily approving a Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget and Proposed 2021-23 Budget as an acknowledgement that it has been received and for the purpose of holding a public hearing on June 10, 2020. The action at the May 13, 2020 meeting did not constitute budget approval. Staff recommends approval of the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget on June 10, 2020 after the receipt of public testimony at the scheduled public hearing and after discussion among the Board of Directors.

**Proposed Amended 2019-21 and Proposed 2021-23 Operating Budget**

Finally, SBFCA's Annual Operating Budget as well as and interest cost on all SBFCA-incurred long-term borrowing are included within the budget. Historically (through 2019-20) a portion of SBFCA's administrative/operating costs have been allocated to its grant funded capital programs in order to absorb the higher costs of operating the Agency during a period of significant construction activity. As the current level of capital project activity of the Agency decreases, SBFCA's grant funded capital programs will no longer cost share in Agency operations. As planned, to cover the costs of this foreseen transition period, the Agency has carried forward its operating fund surplus budget each year of operation to build a fund balance (reserve). The portion of annual assessment revenues dedicated for Agency operations that has exceeded operating fund expenditures has been used to fund this reserve. At the end of FY 2019/20, the Agency's Operating Fund Balance is expected to be approximately \$4.2 million. In order to present a more conservative budget, starting in FY 2019/20 and through 2022/23 staff proposes an Operating Fund Budget that reflects the assumption that a lower portion of operating expenses will be able to be cost shared (i.e. allocated) to Capital Programs. As such, through FY 2020/21, operating expenses are expected to exceed operating revenues and the carryover fund balance is expected to decrease to \$3.9 million.

*Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget*

---

As the Agency plans and scopes the remaining projects associated with implementing the Strategic Plan, Staff will monitor the Operating Fund and recommend approaches to reduce Operating expenses to ensure the fiscal sustainability of the Agency into the future consistent with Strategic Plan Objective No. 14.

**Current Economic Considerations**

As Local Agencies, including Cities and Counties, take this time to plan their budgets for FY 2020-21, they are taking into consideration the realities of the current economic crisis associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. SBFCA is no exception.

Most local general government entities in California are funded from a combination of Property Tax and Sales Tax revenues, however this is not the case for SBFCA. As described in detail above SBFCA's Operating Budget is funded by assessments collected on Property Tax Bills in Sutter and Butte Counties. SBFCA's Capital Budget is funded from a combination of Bond Proceeds, Assessments and previously secured grants from the State of California. SBFCA's assessments are not tied to property values but rather a formula that takes into consideration a properties benefit from flood protection. In other words, SBFCA's assessments are not subject to down turns in the Real Estate market or property values. The greatest risk to SBFCA is if many property owners fail to pay their property tax bills and the remittances of assessments from the counties impacts SBFCA from a cash flow perspective. However, as previously noted, SBFCA is currently carrying fund balances within its Operating and Capital funds and this issue would be mitigated by those fund balances. Further, SBFCA has typically only budgeted \$6.5 million of revenue annually from assessments and actual collections, including interest has generally exceeded this amount by approximately \$100,000 annually. As a result, SBFCA staff has concluded that the current economic situation is unlikely to impact SBFCA's annual budget. SBFCA's financial operations are generally well insulated from economic downturns.

**Conclusion**

The Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget are based upon the sound concept of financial sustainability – matching necessary and required expenditures to realistic but conservative revenue projections, and the expectations of what SBFCA can financially support into the future. The Board's adoption of this budget will continue implementation of the Strategic Plan with clear direction and associated financial resources.

**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
RESOLUTION NO 2020-02**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY TO APPROVE THE AMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEARS 2019-20 AND 2020-21 (“FINAL AMENDED 2019-21 BUDGET”) AND APPROVE A NEW BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEARS 2021-22 AND 2022-23 (“FINAL 2021-23 BUDGET”)**

WHEREAS, the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency ("Agency") is a Joint Powers Authority created in 2007 to plan, finance and construct levee improvements in the Sutter Basin; and

WHEREAS, the Agency's Board of Directors, after consideration of public testimony at a noticed public hearing on June 12, 2019, adopted a “Final Amended 2-Year Budget” for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21, respectively; and

WHEREAS, the Agency's Executive Director presented a proposal to further amend the current adopted budget covering fiscal year 2019-20 and 2020-21, hereby referred to as the “Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget”; and

WHEREAS, the Agency's Executive Director presented a proposal to adopted budget covering fiscal years 2021-22 and 2022-23 hereby referred to as the “Proposed Amended 2021-23 Budget”; and

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2020, the Agency's Board of Directors preliminarily approved the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency's Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget and subsequent Proposed 2021-23 Budget solely for the purpose of scheduling a noticed public hearing for consideration and adoption of a Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget. The hearing was set for June 10, 2020 at 1 p.m. at the Yuba City Council Chambers, 1201 Civic Center Boulevard, Yuba City, CA, and was noticed once ten days prior to the hearing per applicable law; and

WHEREAS, during the public hearing, the Board of Directors considered all public comments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

- A) The above recitals are true and correct; and
- B) The Final Amended Budget for fiscal year 2019-20 and 2020-21 herein referred to as the “Final Amended 2019-21 Budget”, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby approved.
- C) The Final Budget for fiscal year 2021-22 and 2022-23 herein referred to as the “Final 2021-23 Budget”, attached hereto and also incorporated into Exhibit A, is hereby approved.
- D) Sections 1 through 12 below, which define the authority and responsibilities of the Executive Director in implementing the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget is hereby approved.

**1. Section 1. Scope**

- 1.1 This resolution defines the authority and responsibilities of the Executive Director in implementing the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget.

## **2. Section 2. Definitions**

- 2.1 Executive Director means that person so designated by the Board of Directors to serve in the capacity as the Executive Director as defined by the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement or, if so designated, the Agency's Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer.
- 2.2 The Final Amended 2019-21 Budget is the adopted Final Amended Budget for fiscal year 2020-21 and 2021-22 which has been attached hereto as Exhibit A.
- 2.3 Budget Categories reflect internal program reporting structures and sub-structures based on established program budgets such as "Operations", "Capital- USACE Study", "Capital- EIP", "Capital- Stakeholder", "Capital – Regional Planning", "Capital – ER Planning", "Capital – LC FSRP", "Capital – OWA", "Capital – GBSP", "Capital – Star Bend", "Capital – Flood Fight", "Capital – ULOP & Accreditation", and others as may be designated for convenience by the Executive Director.
- 2.4 Account is defined as the primary accounting field in the budget used to describe the type of financial transaction.
- 2.5 Expenditure class is defined as a categorical grouping of individual similar accounts for purposes of reporting expenditures (i.e., Employee Services, Service and Supplies, Equipment, etc.).
- 2.6 Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) means the decimal equivalent of a position; e.g., one full –time position is 1.00 FTE and one quarter-time position is 0.25 FTE.
- 2.7 Unfunded FTE means an Agency authorized FTE without an associated labor budget. Unfunded FTE will remain vacant until funding has been approved for it by the Agency's Board of Directors or Executive Director, as appropriate.

## **3. Section 3. Revenue Budget**

- 3.1 The Revenue Budget for the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and Final 2021-23 Budget is summarized in Exhibit A of this Resolution.
- 3.2 The Executive Director is authorized to increase or decrease an estimated revenue source within the Final Budgets by an amount up to and including \$50,000. Any increase or decrease of a particular revenue source by greater than \$50,000 requires approval by the Agency's Board of Directors.

## **4. Section 4. Authorized Staffing and Appropriations**

- 4.1 The Executive Director is authorized to make any expenditure and resource adjustments to the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget and/or Final 2021-23 Budget based on the Board of Directors' final action to adopt the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budgets.
- 4.2 The Executive Director is authorized to establish the appropriations and FTE staffing as part of the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budget displayed in Exhibit A. The budget reflected in Exhibit A reflects 3 FTEs.
- 4.3 The Executive Director is authorized to revise any appropriation made in the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget where a revision is of a technical nature and is consistent with the intent of the Board of Directors. This includes revisions to appropriations that are required due to required changes in the accounting codes and the structure of the cost categories within the accounting system in order to capture and report detailed costs to the Agency's external review and/or granting agencies.

## **5. Section 5. Appropriation Increases/Decreases**

- 5.1 All appropriation changes (increases or decreases) in excess of \$50,000 to the Budget Categories defined above shall be approved by the Agency's Board of Directors.

**6. Section 6. Staffing Changes**

6.1 Any increase or decrease, by Budget Category, in FTE as authorized in the Final Amended 2019-2021 Budget or Final Amended 2021-2023 Budget must be approved by the Board of Directors, or the Executive Director, as appropriate. The phrase "as appropriate" means whether the amount of increase or decrease in FTE results in a required budget adjustment of over, or under, \$50,000. If the amount of the adjustment is under \$50,000 the Executive Director is authorized to approve the transaction. If the amount of the adjustment is over \$50,000, Board approval is required.

**7. Section 7. Appropriation Transfers from Contingency/Reserve Funds**

7.1 The Executive Director is authorized to make appropriation changes (increases or decreases) not exceeding \$50,000 from available fund balances. Appropriation changes exceeding \$50,000 must be approved by the Agency's Board of Directors.

7.2 Transfers shall not be made from available fund balance if the transfer will result in a negative balance.

**8. Section 8. Other Appropriation Transfers**

8.1 Appropriation transfers within the same Budget Category and the same fund must be approved by the Executive Director.

8.2 Appropriation transfers between two or more Budget Categories, up to and including \$50,000, must be approved by the Executive Director. Such transfers in excess of \$50,000 must be approved by the Agency's Board of Directors.

**9. Section 9. Unspent Appropriations and Encumbrances**

9.1 All appropriations in the Operations Budget Category which remain unencumbered or unexpended on June 30<sup>th</sup> of any given fiscal year shall revert to the available fund balance of the respective fund.

9.2 All appropriations in the Capital Budget Categories which remain unencumbered or unexpended on June 30<sup>th</sup> of any given fiscal year shall be carried over to the next fiscal year.

**10. Section 10. Capital Improvements**

10.1 Capital appropriations shall be used solely for the originally approved project or projects.

10.2 All multi-year capital projects within the Capital Budget Categories in existence on June 30<sup>th</sup> of any given fiscal year shall be continued to the next fiscal year.

10.3 Consultants performing professional services related to completing the "soft costs" related to a capital project and the services exceed \$50,000, the consultant must be retained by the Agency through the execution of a professional services' Master Contract, and the contract must be approved by the Agency's Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board.

10.4 If a Master Contract for professional services has been approved by the Board of Directors, the Executive Director is authorized to execute specific task orders as the work is identified provided that:

10.4.1 The identified work is generally consistent with the goals and objectives of the Agency as well as the work plan being pursued by the Agency's staff.

10.4.2 The amount is within the capital appropriation shown in the approved Final Budgets as Amended.

10.4.3 The amount does not exceed \$50,000. Amounts in excess of \$50,000 must be approved by the Board of Directors.

10.4.4 The staff reports back to the Board, in a public report, on a monthly basis regarding the specific task orders that were executed and related amounts involved since the last time the Board met to ensure transparency and good procurement practices.

**11. Section 11. Regular Financial Reporting**

- 11.1 The Agency's Board of Directors shall be provided a regular Financial Report including a revised estimate of the financial condition of all funds, revised estimated revenues and expenditures, and recommendations for eliminating any projected fund deficits.
- 11.2 The Agency's Board of Directors shall act on any projected fund deficits as part of the fiscal year-end close out process.

**12. Section 12. Miscellaneous Controls/Considerations**

- 12.1 No expenditures by fund at the level of Budget Category shall exceed the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget or Final 2021-23 Budget as it may be further amended and or supplemented from time to time.
- 12.2 Subject to approval by the Executive Director and pursuant to the above sections governing transfers and appropriations, projected deficiencies shall be corrected by:
  - 12.1 Reducing expenditures within a Budget Category; or
  - 12.2 Making an appropriation transfer from available fund balance subject to the provisions of Section 8.
- 12.3 In all staff reports that come before the Agency's Board of Directors, the net budgetary impacts on all funds shall be stated clearly and concisely, including any indirect impacts, if any, so that the Board of Directors has a full understanding of the financial considerations and impact of its decisions.

**ADOPTED** as a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency at a regular meeting duly held on the 10th day of June 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRMAN

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
AGENCY COUNSEL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                    )  
COUNTY OF SUTTER                    )  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY    )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Clerk of the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2020-\_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, California, at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 10th day of June 2020 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOARD CLERK



**FINAL AMENDED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEARS 2019-2020 & 2020-2021; FINAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEARS 2021-22 & 2022-23 - "FINAL AMENDED 2019-21 BUDGET & FINAL 2021-23 BUDGET"**

**JUNE 10, 2020**

**(Including current approved budget)**

**Submitted by:**

**Michael W. Bessette, PE  
Executive Director**



**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY**  
**COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY**

**SBFCA COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Line Item Description	Actual 2018-19	Final Proposed Three Year	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Working Capital Beginning of Period</b>												
Operational Fund 730	4,110,344	3,282,035	3,808,616	4,612,311	3,451,762	4,375,287	3,808,616	4,612,311	4,047,367	3,880,994	4,047,367	
Capital Fund 731 - USACE SBFRM (1064)	(4,192,213)	(508,062)	(8,584,264)	(8,667,129)	(9,683,732)	(9,521,101)	(8,584,264)	(8,667,129)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	
Capital Fund 731 - EIP/UFRR (5001/6001)	26,594,199	10,783,615	34,681,343	36,049,833	33,287,049	36,238,277	34,681,343	36,049,833	38,854,155	39,020,552	38,854,155	
Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder (1068)	(3,566)	5,430	16,247	23,267	6,247	13,267	16,247	23,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	
Capital Fund 731 - Regional Planning (2001)	(193,406)	(318,677)	(226,721)	(237,294)	255,167	(118,959)	(226,721)	(237,294)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	
Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning (2002)	(69,991)	(8,646)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	
Capital Fund 731 - LC FSRP (2004)	(2,373,348)	(1,003,848)	(1,608,467)	(1,642,410)	(1,608,467)	(1,692,997)	(1,608,467)	(1,642,410)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	
Capital Fund 731 - OWA (2005)	(444,843)	(562,954)	(4,218,510)	(1,354,851)	6,275,332	(360,295)	(4,218,510)	(1,354,851)	(398,095)	(320,644)	(398,095)	
Capital Fund 731 - GBSP (2006)	(73,099)	(227,282)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	
Capital Fund 731 - ULOP & Accreditation (2008)	(6,844)	-	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	
Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities (700(0,1))	-	-	(581,975)	(497,651)	-	-	(581,975)	(497,651)	-	-	-	
Capital Fund 731 - Flood Fighting & Emerg Prot (1066)	(3,856,378)	-	(2,240)	(126,357)	(2,240)	(601,735)	(2,240)	(126,357)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Capital Fund 731 - Sediment Removal (7002) [2]	(4,748,299)	-	(3,169,293)	(6,095,505)	(2,669,293)	(4,023,382)	(3,169,293)	(6,095,505)	(4,267,774)	(4,441,646)	(4,267,774)	
<b>Total Working Capital Beginning of Period</b>	<b>14,742,556</b>	<b>11,441,611</b>	<b>19,964,800</b>	<b>21,914,281</b>	<b>29,161,890</b>	<b>24,158,427</b>	<b>19,964,800</b>	<b>21,914,281</b>	<b>26,502,558</b>	<b>26,406,162</b>	<b>26,502,558</b>	
<b>Transfers</b>												
Operational Fund 730												
Capital Fund 731												
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE SBFRM (1064)</i>												
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP (5001/6001)</i>												
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Star Bend (1068)</i>												
Subtotal Capital Fund												
<b>Net Transfers</b>												
<b>Revenues</b>												
Operational Fund 730	931,214	2,518,606	750,000	840,057	750,000	750,000	1,500,000	1,590,057	750,000	750,000	1,500,000	
Capital Fund 731												
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE SBFRM (1064)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP/UFRR (Local) (5001)</i>	6,154,494	18,253,579	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	11,500,000	11,500,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	11,500,000	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP/UFRR (State) (6001)</i>	17,583,206	72,388,130	7,000,000	7,017,414	2,260,903	6,004,920	9,260,903	13,022,334	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder (1068)</i>	27,273	27,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Regional Planning (2001)</i>	-	343,454	481,888	128,384	-	100,063	481,888	228,446	100,063	-	100,063	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning (2002)</i>	-	(61,252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - LC FSRP (2004)</i>	872,414	9,441,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - OWA (2005/2007)</i>	2,543,583	3,771,373	11,818,263	10,614,769	2,200,000	514,906	14,018,263	11,129,675	566,568	-	566,568	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - GBSP (2006)</i>	-	158,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ULOP &amp; Accreditation (2008)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities (700(0,1))</i>	-	-	759,969	999,969	-	-	759,969	999,969	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Flood Fighting &amp; Emerg Prot (1066)</i>	3,734,658	3,860,661	150,000	-	-	601,735	150,000	601,735	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Sediment Removal (7002) [2]</i>	-	22,499,953	2,000,000	2,881,467	4,500,000	2,199,528	6,500,000	5,080,995	1,564,846	854,206	2,419,052	
Subtotal Capital Fund	30,915,628	130,683,214	27,960,119	27,392,003	14,710,903	15,171,152	42,671,022	42,563,154	7,981,476	6,604,206	14,585,682	
<b>Total Revenues Operating &amp; Capital</b>	<b>31,846,842</b>	<b>133,201,820</b>	<b>28,710,119</b>	<b>28,232,060</b>	<b>15,460,903</b>	<b>15,921,152</b>	<b>44,171,022</b>	<b>44,153,211</b>	<b>8,731,476</b>	<b>7,354,206</b>	<b>16,085,682</b>	

**SBFCA COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Line Item Description	Actual 2018-19	Final Proposed Three Year	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Expenses</b>												
Operational Fund 730	429,246	1,188,330	1,106,854	1,077,082	1,106,854	1,077,920	2,213,707	2,155,001	916,373	891,036	1,807,409	
Capital Fund 731												
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE SBFRRM (1064)</i>	4,474,916	8,159,066	1,099,468	853,973	-	248,428	1,099,468	1,102,400			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP/UFRR (5001/6001)</i>	8,716,549	51,447,278	8,676,512	7,111,189	118,984	3,680,635	8,795,496	10,791,824	124,272		124,272	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder (1068)</i>	440	9,436	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Regional Planning (2001)</i>	43,887	262,070		10,049		105,005	-	115,054	100,063	-	100,063	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning (2002)</i>	-	94					-	-			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - LC FSRP (2004)</i>	141,477	10,080,434		50,587			-	50,587			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Fut FSRP Sutter Bypass</i>	-	-					-	-			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - OWA (2005, etc)</i>	3,453,591	4,563,270	1,324,420	9,620,213	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,172,920	489,117	-	489,117	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - GBSP (2006)</i>	-	3,987					-	-			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ULOP &amp; Accreditation (2008)</i>	-	6,844					-	-			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities (700(0,1))</i>	497,651	497,651	177,994	502,318	-	-	177,994	502,318			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Flood Fighting &amp; Emerg Prot (1066)</i>	4,637	3,987,018	150,000	475,378	-	-	150,000	475,378			-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Sediment Removal (7002) [2]</i>	1,347,206	28,595,458	1,500,000	809,344	-	2,443,920	1,500,000	3,253,264	1,738,718	393,562	2,132,280	
Subtotal Capital Fund	18,680,354	107,612,608	12,938,395	19,443,050	128,984	7,040,694	13,067,379	26,483,744	2,452,169	393,562	2,845,731	
<b>Total Expenses Operating &amp; Capital</b>	<b>19,109,600</b>	<b>108,800,938</b>	<b>14,045,248</b>	<b>20,520,132</b>	<b>1,235,838</b>	<b>8,118,614</b>	<b>15,281,086</b>	<b>28,638,746</b>	<b>3,368,542</b>	<b>1,284,598</b>	<b>4,653,140</b>	
<b>Financing Activities [1]</b>												
Gross Proceeds from New Debt [Trustee]												
Proceeds from of New Debt [SBFCA]												
Short/Long Term Debt Repayment												
Costs of Financing												
Interest Paid on Outstanding Debt	(5,565,517)	(13,928,213)	(5,467,781)	(5,467,781)	(5,458,406)	(5,458,406)	(10,926,188)	(10,926,188)	(5,459,331)	(5,452,606)	(10,911,938)	
<b>Net Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5,565,517)</b>	<b>(13,928,213)</b>	<b>(5,467,781)</b>	<b>(5,467,781)</b>	<b>(5,458,406)</b>	<b>(5,458,406)</b>	<b>(10,926,188)</b>	<b>(10,926,188)</b>	<b>(5,459,331)</b>	<b>(5,452,606)</b>	<b>(10,911,938)</b>	
<b>Working Capital End of Period</b>												
Operational Fund 730	4,612,311	4,612,311	3,451,762	4,375,287	3,094,909	4,047,367	3,094,909	4,047,367	3,880,994	3,739,958	3,739,958	
Capital Fund 731 - USACE SBFRRM (1064)	(8,667,129)	(8,667,129)	(9,683,732)	(9,521,101)	(9,683,732)	(9,769,529)	(9,683,732)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	
Capital Fund 731 - EIP/UFRR (5001/6001) [1]	36,049,833	36,049,833	33,287,049	36,238,277	35,720,562	38,854,155	35,720,562	38,854,155	39,020,552	39,317,946	39,317,946	
Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder (1068)	23,267	23,267	6,247	13,267	(3,753)	3,267	(3,753)	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	
Capital Fund 731 - Regional Planning (2001)	(237,294)	(237,294)	255,167	(118,959)	255,167	(123,901)	255,167	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	
Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning (2002)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	
Capital Fund 731 - LC FSRP (2004)	(1,642,410)	(1,642,410)	(1,608,467)	(1,692,997)	(1,608,467)	(1,692,997)	(1,608,467)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	
Capital Fund 731 - OWA (2005)	(1,354,851)	(1,354,851)	6,275,332	(360,295)	8,475,332	(398,095)	8,475,332	(398,095)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	
Capital Fund 731 - GBSP (2006)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	
Capital Fund 731 - ULOP & Accreditation (2008)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	
Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities (700(0,1))	(497,651)	(497,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Fund 731 - Flood Fighting & Emerg Prot (1066)	(126,357)	(126,357)	(2,240)	(601,735)	(2,240)	(0)	(2,240)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
Capital Fund 731 - Sediment Removal (7002) [2]	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)	(2,669,293)	(4,023,382)	1,830,707	(4,267,774)	1,830,707	(4,267,774)	(4,441,646)	(3,981,002)	(3,981,002)	
<b>Total Working Capital End of Period</b>	<b>21,914,281</b>	<b>21,914,281</b>	<b>29,161,890</b>	<b>24,158,427</b>	<b>37,928,549</b>	<b>26,502,558</b>	<b>37,928,549</b>	<b>26,502,558</b>	<b>26,406,162</b>	<b>27,023,163</b>	<b>27,023,163</b>	

[1] Financing Activities are reflected in the Capital Fund EIP/UFRR Ending Working Capital Balance.  
[2] 7002 Includes Emergency Levee Repair (R14 - 16) and Sediment Removal.



**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY**

**OPERATING FUND: 730**

**SBFCA OPERATING FUND 730**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Final Proposed Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43195	Federal Intergovernmental Funds												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds-Proposition 13 Funds-\$1.4 M												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds-Proposition 13 Funds-\$650 K												
43530	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (Local Credit)												
43531	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Share)												
43717	Local Intergovernmental Contributions												
45520	Assessment District Revenues	750,000	2,250,000	750,000	750,024	750,000	750,000	1,500,000	1,500,024	750,000	750,000	1,500,000	
46110	Interest on Investments	89,863	177,255										
49010	Other Revenue				90,033				90,033				
49081	Non-Govt Settlements	91,351	91,351										
	<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>931,214</b>	<b>2,518,606</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>840,057</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,590,057</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	
<b>Expenditures:</b>													
<b>Staffing:</b>													
62701	Executive Director*		-										
62730	Attorney*	5,885	21,378	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	104,000	104,000	52,000	52,000	104,000	
62701	Analyst/Administrative Assistant*	-	1,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
62701	Clerk/Secretary*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
62798	Executive Director - Salaries & Wages	82,007	192,698	-	190,000	-	199,500	-	389,500	209,475	219,949	429,424	
62798	Admin Mgr - Salaries & Wages	44,377	105,444	61,710	61,710	61,710	61,710	123,420	123,420	61,710	61,710	123,420	
62798	PB Admin Labor Overhead	-	29,757	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	96,000	96,000	48,000	48,000	96,000	
62799	Executive Director - Benefits	29,679	70,345	-	76,000	-	79,800	-	155,800	83,790	87,980	171,770	
62799	Admin Mgr - Benefits	4,758	13,643	20,710	25,000	20,710	25,000	41,420	50,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	
61210	Director of Engineering - Salary	66,129	170,312	97,674	-	97,674	97,674	195,349	97,674	-	-	-	
615XX	Director of Engineering-Benefits	43,956	82,046	48,837	-	48,837	48,837	97,674	48,837	-	-	-	
62701	Director of Engineering - Consulting Support*	-	23,731	288,974	208,974	288,974	50,000	577,948	258,974	50,000	50,000	100,000	
62701	Public Information*	3,096	9,941	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	30,000	80,000	
62701	Financial Management*	45,681	154,620	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	240,000	240,000	100,000	80,000	180,000	
62701	Assessment District Administration	-	96,808	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	90,000	90,000	40,000	40,000	80,000	
65647	CADAC Administration	-	16,694	10,000	-	10,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	
62701	SWIF Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
62701	Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
62701	Basin Floodplain Management	-	-	57,500	57,500	57,500	57,500	115,000	115,000	57,500	57,500	115,000	
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>325,567</b>	<b>988,723</b>	<b>900,406</b>	<b>934,184</b>	<b>900,406</b>	<b>935,022</b>	<b>1,800,811</b>	<b>1,869,205</b>	<b>777,475</b>	<b>752,138</b>	<b>1,529,613</b>	
<b>County/City Services:</b>													
62701	Budget/Accounting/Finance*	-	-	22,050	-	22,050	-	44,100	-	-	-	-	
62701	Engineering/Public Works												
62701	Human Resources/Risk Management												
62701	Federal Advocacy (Sutter Basin)												
62701	Other												
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**SBFCA OPERATING FUND 730**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Final Proposed Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Services and Supplies:</b>													
62201	Telephone*	987	1,819	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	3,600	3,600	1,800	1,800	3,600	
62301	Postage & Freight*	135	1,238	900	900	900	900	1,800	1,800	900	900	1,800	
62401	Advertising*	12	41	180	180	180	180	360	360	180	180	360	
62501	Office Supplies*	670	1,348	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	3,600	3,600	1,800	1,800	3,600	
62507	Computer Forms & Supplies*	-	1,052	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	
62601	Printing and Binding*	90	487	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,400	2,400	1,200	1,200	2,400	
62701	Professional Services*	53,219	108,525	80,000	60,000	80,000	60,000	160,000	120,000	60,000	60,000	120,000	
62701	ADP Payroll Services*	1,760	4,689	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,400	2,400	1,200	1,200	2,400	
62801	Travel & Meeting*	11,250	34,786	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	
63101	Dues & Subscriptions*	1,562	4,778	500	500	500	500	1,000	1,000	500	500	1,000	
63201	Rentals-Buildings/Equipment/Land*	1,444	2,463	21,600	21,600	21,600	21,600	43,200	43,200	21,600	21,600	43,200	
63201	Utilities	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	3,000	2,500	2,500	5,000	
63301	O&M-Office Equipment*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
63320	O&M-Computer Equipment*	1,919	1,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
63801	Tools, Supplies & Equip.<\$5000*	-	318	28,000	10,000	28,000	10,000	56,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	
63901	Training Program/Aids*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
64310	Liability Insurance*	1,785	3,870	15,918	15,918	15,918	15,918	31,836	31,836	15,918	15,918	31,836	
66001	Other Materials & Supplies*	28,846	32,275	300	300	300	300	600	600	300	300	600	
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>103,679</b>	<b>199,607</b>	<b>179,398</b>	<b>142,898</b>	<b>179,398</b>	<b>142,898</b>	<b>358,796</b>	<b>285,796</b>	<b>138,898</b>	<b>138,898</b>	<b>277,796</b>	
<b>Capital/Small Equipment Items:</b>													
69201	Equipment	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	
65602	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>429,246</b>	<b>1,188,330</b>	<b>1,106,854</b>	<b>1,077,082</b>	<b>1,106,854</b>	<b>1,077,920</b>	<b>2,213,707</b>	<b>2,155,001</b>	<b>916,373</b>	<b>891,036</b>	<b>1,807,409</b>	
	Transfer out to Cap.Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfer in to Support Operations												
	<b>Operating Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>501,967</b>	<b>1,330,276</b>		<b>(237,025)</b>		<b>(327,920)</b>	<b>(713,707)</b>	<b>(564,944)</b>	<b>(166,373)</b>	<b>(141,036)</b>	<b>(307,409)</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	4,110,344	3,282,035	3,808,616	4,612,311	3,451,762	4,375,287	3,808,616	4,612,311	4,047,367	3,880,994	4,047,367	
	Working Capital - End of Period	4,612,311	4,612,311	3,451,762	4,375,287	3,094,909	4,047,367	3,094,909	4,047,367	3,880,994	3,739,958	3,739,958	
	Variance	501,967	1,330,276	(356,854)	(237,025)	(356,854)	(327,920)	(713,707)	(564,944)	(166,373)	(141,036)	(307,409)	

[\*] - All items denoted with an asterisk are generally split Agency Administration and EIP based on allocation of overhead to the EIP Program.



**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY**

**CAPITAL FUND: 731**

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - USACE SBFRM (731-941064)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43195	Federal Intergovernmental Funds												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds-Proposition 13 Funds-\$1.4 M												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds-Proposition 13 Funds-\$650 K												
43530	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (Local Credit)												
43531	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Share)												
43717	Local Intergovernmental Contributions												
45520	Assessment District Proceeds/Bond Anticipation Notes												
46110	Interest on Investments												
49010	Other Revenue												
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
941064	<b>USACE SBFRM Study/Implementation:</b>												
65629	Edgar & Associates (Feasibility Study Management) - WIK	-											
65630	Downey Brand (Feasibility Study Legal) - WIK	33,558	125,852		3,000				3,000				
65637	Peterson Brustad Inc (Feasibility Study Civil) - WIK	97,083	207,078		400				400				
62798	DOE/ED/AM (Feasibility Study Technical) - WIK	-											
65635	<b>SBFCA Cash Transmitted to the USACE</b>	<b>3,498,645</b>	<b>5,123,577</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	-	<b>65,481</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>315,481</b>				
	PED	2,831,523	3,541,479	300,000	250,000		65,481	300,000	315,481				
	NED	-	9,267										
	LERRDs	667,122	1,572,831										
65648	<b>Consultant Costs</b>	<b>845,630</b>	<b>2,702,559</b>	<b>799,468</b>	<b>600,573</b>	-	<b>182,947</b>	<b>799,468</b>	<b>783,519</b>				
	NFS PM & IDR	295,248	682,414	799,468	600,573		182,947	799,468	783,519				
	Design	550,381	2,020,144										
	Environmental												
991066	<b>Assessment District Formation:</b>												
65614	Parsons Brinkerhoff (Assessment District Engineering)												
65615	Lincoln Crow (Public Education and Outreach)												
	<b>Sub-Total Professional Services</b>	<b>4,474,916</b>	<b>8,159,066</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>853,973</b>	-	<b>248,428</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>1,102,400</b>	-	-	-	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>4,474,916</b>	<b>8,159,066</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>853,973</b>	-	<b>248,428</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>1,102,400</b>	-	-	-	
	Equipment												
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</b>	<b>4,474,916</b>	<b>8,159,066</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>853,973</b>	-	<b>248,428</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>1,102,400</b>	-	-	-	
	<b>Capital Projects</b>												
	<b>Sub-Total-Projects</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>4,474,916</b>	<b>8,159,066</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>853,973</b>	-	<b>248,428</b>	<b>1,099,468</b>	<b>1,102,400</b>	-	-	-	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer in fm Star Bend to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Capital Revenues Over <Under> Expenditures	(4,474,916)	(8,159,066)	(1,099,468)	(853,973)	-	(248,428)	(1,099,468)	(1,102,400)	-	-	-	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(4,192,213)	(508,062)	(8,584,264)	(8,667,129)	(9,683,732)	(9,521,101)	(8,584,264)	(8,667,129)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(8,667,129)	(8,667,129)	(9,683,732)	(9,521,101)	(9,683,732)	(9,769,529)	(9,683,732)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	
	Variance	(4,474,916)	(8,159,066)	(1,099,468)	(853,973)	-	(248,428)	(1,099,468)	(1,102,400)	-	-	-	
								\$	3,400.07				

Denotes item with remaining authorized budget from FY 13/14 that has been carried over to FY 14/15 in order to provide a comparison of the Final amended 5-Year Budget to the current 5-Year budget.

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (731-99-1068)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43530	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (Local Credit)												
43531	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Share)												
43717	Local Intergovernmental Contributions												
45520	Assessment District Proceeds/Bond Anticipation Notes												
46110	Interest on Investments												
49010	Other Revenue (From Outside Agencies)	27,273											
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>27,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
991068													
65637	Stakeholder Management Efforts: FEMA Zone Reform (Downey Brand)	440	9,436										
65638	Stakeholder Management Efforts: Fed Credit Reform (Downey Brand)												
65939	Stakeholder Management Efforts: Other			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	
	Sub-Total Professional Services	<b>440</b>	<b>9,436</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>9,436</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	
	Equipment												
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>9,436</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	
	<b>Capital Projects</b>												
	<b>Sub-Total-Projects</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>9,436</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Transfer out to Support EIP Project												
	<b>Capital Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>26,833</b>	<b>(9,436)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	2,196	5,430	16,247	(4,006)	6,247	(14,006)	16,247	(4,006)	29,029	19,029	29,029	
	Working Capital - End of Period	29,029	(4,006)	6,247	(14,006)	(3,753)	(24,006)	(3,753)	(24,006)	19,029	9,029	9,029	
	<b>Variance</b>	<b>26,833</b>	<b>(9,436)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT (731-991067/731-995001/731-996001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43195	Federal Intergovernmental Funds												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds - Proposition 13 Funds-\$1.4 M												
43495	State Intergovernmental Funds-Proposition 13 Funds-\$650 K												
43530	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (Local Credit)												
43531	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds-Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Sh.	17,583,206	72,388,130	7,000,000	7,017,414	2,260,903	6,004,920	9,260,903	13,022,334				
43717	Local Intergovernmental Contributions		-										
45520	Assessment District Proceeds/Bond Anticipation Notes	5,946,443	17,777,356	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	11,500,000	11,500,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	11,500,000	
46110	Interest on Investments	208,051	476,223										
49010	Other Revenue												
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>23,737,700</b>	<b>90,641,709</b>	<b>12,750,000</b>	<b>12,767,414</b>	<b>8,010,903</b>	<b>11,754,920</b>	<b>20,760,903</b>	<b>24,522,334</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
991067	Early Implementation Project - Pre-Planning												
65621	LD1 OMRRR Implementation	21,436	21,436		13,409								
65621	David Ford (Emergency Response Grant App.)	-	30,913										
65618	Kleinfelder (Preliminary Design Geotechnical Analysis)	-	-										
65617	Peterson Brustad, Inc. (Preliminary Design)	-	-										
65621	PBI Future Task Order (EIP Construction Grant)	8,064	24,528										
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Cost):</b>													
66302	Kennedy Modests Comm. (Alloc. Share to EIP Management)	-	24,808										
66311	General (Supplies & PPE) (Alloc. Share - Des Phase)	-	-										
67310	General (Supplies & PPE) (Alloc. Share - Con Phase)	169,859	599,965		200,000				200,000				
66321	Downey Brand (EIP Legal - Feather River Project)	26,508	159,436		30,000				30,000				
66322	Downey Brand (EIP Legal - Alloc. Share of General)	100,051	363,422		65,000				65,000				
66512/66713	Downey Brand (ROW Legal) - General	155,107	571,345		75,000				75,000				
67113	Downey Brand (ROW Legal) - Area C & Gaps	-	22,295		35,000				35,000				
68113	Downey Brand (ROW Legal) - Area B	-	-		30,000				30,000				
68713	Downey Brand (ROW Legal) - Area D	8,508	27,243		21,050				21,050				
66331	Kim Floyd Communications (EIP Public Information)	58,828	188,870	10,000	15,000			10,000	15,000				
66514	Kim Floyd Communications (ROW Coordination)	-	390		7,417				7,417				
6(7,8)203	Kim Floyd Communications (EIP Const. Outreach - C, B & D)	-	-										
62798	Exec Dir. & Dir of Eng (EIP-Sal & Ben)	-	-										
67300	ED, DOE, Admin Mgr (EIP-Sal & Ben)	103,809	627,482	10,000	36,191	3,500	3,500	13,500	39,691				
66341	EIP-Consul Support-PBI	161,161	561,096		200,000				200,000				
66351	KNN Public Finance Inc (EIP Debt Financing Advice)	-	-										
66521	LWA, Inc. (EIP Financial Admin)	194,852	654,180	5,000	150,000	5,000		10,000	150,000				
67311	LWA (EIP Administration - Const Phase)	111,379	389,436	15,000	120,000	10,000		25,000	120,000				
66541	PB America (EIP Master Proj Sched)	-	-										
66501	Peterson Brustad, Inc (EIP Management of Final Design TO6)	-	-										
66502	Peterson Brustad Inc (EIP Technical Support TO7)	-	-										
66503	Peterson Brustad Inc (EIP Interior Drainage TO8)	-	-										
66513	Peterson Brustad Inc (EIP ROW Coord C, B & D)	21,350	120,623		22,000				22,000				
66551	Peterson Brustad Inc (Env & Reg Coord)	-	10,744				41,000		41,000				
66531	Peterson Brustad Inc (FEMA Certification)	59,595	178,901	200,000	295,680		200,000	200,000	495,680				
66504	MBK Engineers (Peer Review and Coord)	-	-										
66561	Legal Claims Avoidance Review	30,699	33,856		5,265				5,265				
66(6,7,8)02	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Etc. (EIP 30% Eng Design-Task Order 1)	-	-										
66(6,7,8)03	HDR, URS, Wd Rodgs, Etc. (EIP GeoTech-Task Order 2)	-	-										
66(6,7,8)06	HDR, URS, Wd Rodgs, Etc. (EIP ROW Survey-Task Order 3)	-	-										
66(6,7)07	HDR, URS, Wd Rodgs, Etc. (EIP 60% Design-Task Order 4)	-	-										

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT (731-991067/731-995001/731-996001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
66808	HDR, URS, Wd Rodgs, Etc. (EIP 60% Design Seg 7-Task Order 5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66(7,8)09	HDR,URS, Wd Rodgs (EIP Borrow, Task Order 6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66731	HDR,URS, Wd Rodgs (EIP Env Site Assess, Task Order 7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)32	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Etc. (Ground Water TO8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66733	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Etc. (ROW for ESA TO9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66734	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Etc. (Final Des TO10)	-	57,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67202	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Construction Support - Area C (TO 11)	283,732	1,746,423	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	
68202	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Construction Support - Area B (TO 12)	150,906	1,160,715	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	
68802	HDR, URS, Wood Rodgers, Construction Support - Area D (TO 12)	246,214	1,884,115	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)04	Board of Sr. Consul (Ind. Tech Review)	81,578	164,331	-	1,400	-	-	-	1,400	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)11	BRI (EIP Acquisition ROW Lands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)13	Right of Entry (For Survey)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66714	BRI TO2 Right of Way - Area C	11,884	126,856	500	35,000	-	-	500	35,000	-	-	-	
66716	BRI TO2 Am 2 Right of Way - Area B	-	22,740	-	2,664	-	-	-	2,664	-	-	-	
66717	BRI TO2 Am 2 Right of Way - Area D	3,417	69,241	-	5,599	-	-	-	5,599	-	-	-	
67114	BRI Right of Way (ROW FAPS Area C - TO3)	12,939	38,589	68,715	40,777	-	-	68,715	40,777	-	-	-	
68114	BRI Right of Way (ROW FAPS Areas B - TO4)	2,615	5,700	21,641	39,026	-	-	21,641	39,026	-	-	-	
68714	BRI Right of Way (ROW FAPS Areas D - TO4)	5,009	10,918	75,855	90,845	-	-	75,855	90,845	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)15	Title & Misc (EIP Right of Way)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)2_	Construction Mgt. (EIP Management of Construction Contracts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66721	PB Preliminary Review CM Svcs Sched C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67200	PB General CM Svcs Sched C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68200	PB General CM Svcs Sched B	-	14,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68800	PB General CM Svcs Sched D	-	1,881,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66723	Owner's Representative CM Svcs Sched C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67201	Handen Co. Owner's Rep Project Area C	-	33,763	-	5,084	-	-	-	5,084	-	-	-	
68201	Handen Co. Owner's Rep Project Area B	-	41,946	-	7,586	-	-	-	7,586	-	-	-	
68801	Handen Co. Owner's Rep Project Area D	-	63,692	-	330	-	-	-	330	-	-	-	
68931	Future CM Services (Completion Contracts)	46,435	1,696,963	-	132,578	-	-	-	132,578	-	-	-	
66741	Misc. Prof. Services	144,680	209,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66401	Jones & Stokes (EIP Conts. Analysis TO6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66402	ICF Jones & Stokes (Cat Ex for Borings TO4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66404	Jones and Stokes - Cult. Res. Constr. TO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66411	Jones and Stokes-CEQA/NEPA Compliance TO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66412	Jones and Stokes-Environmental Permitting TO8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67204	ICF Jones & Stokes (Environmental Compliance Area C TO11)	15,616	211,075	-	75,000	-	359,384	-	434,384	-	-	-	
68204	ICF Jones & Stokes (Environmental Compliance Area B TO 12)	90,594	758,671	-	100,000	-	50,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	
68804	ICF Jones & Stokes (Environmental Compliance Area D TO 13)	338,118	2,292,790	-	250,000	-	610,876	-	860,876	-	-	-	
66413	Misc. Reg. Permits	-	1,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6740(0,1)	Environmental Mitigation - Area C	91,873	1,011,171	3,673,350	1,500,000	-	400,874	3,673,350	1,900,874	-	-	-	
6840(0,1)	Environmental Mitigation - Area B	18,205	30,648	976,367	550,000	-	108,278	976,367	658,278	-	-	-	
6890(0,1)	Environmental Mitigation - Area D	6,023	198,706	2,548,941	1,050,000	-	344,997	2,548,941	1,394,997	-	-	-	
6710(0,1)	EIP ROW Capital Project Area C	131,656	339,697	-	50,000	-	283,707	-	333,707	-	-	-	
6810(0,1)	EIP ROW Capital Projects Area B	88,832	691,765	465,032	50,000	-	454,194	465,032	504,194	-	-	-	
6870(0,1)	EIP ROW Capital Projects Area D	113,520	1,043,356	390,000	50,000	-	391,470	390,000	441,470	-	-	-	
66718	EIP ROW Owner App.	-	-	-	21,406	-	-	-	21,406	-	-	-	
67205	North Valley Eng Surv. - Area C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT (731-991067/731-995001/731-996001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
68205	North Valley Eng Surv. Area B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68805	North Valley Eng Surv. Area D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67510	EIP ROW Borrow - Area C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68510	EIP Borrow Material - Area B	2,165	7,699	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
68610	EIP Borrow Material - Area D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
66552	Corps 408 Approval Coordination	96,000	288,000	-	69,000	-	-	-	69,000	-	-	-	
67500	EIP Construction Contract Project Area C	-	59,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67501	EIP Construction Util Relocations Area C	-	180,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67520	EIP CalTrans Staging Area	4,994	17,760	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	
68500	EIP Construction Contract Project Area B	-	9,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68501	EIP Construction Util Relocations - B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68600	EIP Construction Contract Project Area D	-	19,612,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68601	EIP Construction Util Relocations - D	-	42,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
68930	EIP/UFRR - FRWLP Final Completion Report	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-	380,000	-	-	-	
68940	OWA - FSR Improvements - Construction	3,618,515	3,618,515	(53,705)	382,320	-	-	-	382,320	-	-	-	
68945	OWA - FSR Design	46,009	431,679	-	75,197	-	-	-	75,197	-	-	-	
68941	OWA - FSR Improvements - Program Management	488,698	941,011	1	85,610	1	-	1	85,610	-	-	-	
68946	OWA - FSR Environmental Monitoring	1,249,802	1,431,783	1	50,000	1	-	1	50,000	-	-	-	
66850	EIP/UFRR Completion Contracts Construction	95,315	4,387,673	1	704,346	1	-	1	704,346	-	-	-	
66(6,7,8)9_	TBD-Construction (EIP Construction Contracts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
65678	ULOP Adequate Progress Findings	-	-	25,957	27,068	7,170	7,170	33,127	34,238	-	-	-	
65679	ULDC Certification	-	-	170,000	174,333	45,185	45,185	215,185	219,518	-	-	-	
65680	FEMA Accreditation	-	-	73,857	-	48,129	-	121,986	-	-	-	-	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT (731-991067/731-995001/731-996001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
	Sub-Total Professional Services	8,716,549	51,447,278	8,676,512	7,111,189	118,984	3,680,635	8,849,201	10,778,415	124,272	-	124,272	
	Tools, Supplies Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	Sub-Total Mat Sub-Total Materials, Supplies & Services	8,716,549	51,447,278	8,676,512	7,111,189	118,984	3,680,635	8,849,201	10,778,415	124,272	-	124,272	
	Equipment Equipment												
	Sub-Total Capi Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total-Soft Costs	8,716,549	51,447,278	8,676,512	7,111,189	118,984	3,680,635	8,849,201	10,778,415	124,272	-	124,272	
	Capital Projects												
	Sub-Total-Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Expenditures	8,716,549	51,447,278	8,676,512	7,111,189	118,984	3,680,635	8,849,201	10,778,415	124,272	-	124,272	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer in fm Star Bend to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Corps Study												
	Transfer out to Regional Planning												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Capital Revenues Over <Under> Expenditures	14,632,064	39,194,431	4,073,488	5,656,225	7,891,919	8,074,285	11,911,702	13,743,919	5,625,728	5,750,000	11,375,728	
	Financing Activities Related Items												
	Net Proceeds from the Issuance of New Debt												
	Short/Long Term Debt Repayment												
	Cost of Financing												
	Interest Paid on Outstanding Debt	(5,565,517)	(13,928,213)	(5,467,781)	(5,467,781)	(5,458,406)	(5,458,406)	(10,926,188)	(10,926,188)	(5,458,406)	(5,458,406)	(10,916,813)	
	Net Financing Activities	(5,565,517)	(13,928,213)	(5,467,781)	(5,467,781)	(5,458,406)	(5,458,406)	(10,926,188)	(10,926,188)	(5,458,406)	(5,458,406)	(10,916,813)	
	Working Capit: Working Capital - Beginning of Period	38,861,712	12,389,114	53,563,450	47,928,259	52,169,157	48,116,703	53,563,450	47,928,259	50,732,581	50,899,903	50,732,581	
	Working Capit: Working Capital - End of Period Before Financing	53,493,776	51,583,545	57,636,938	53,584,484	60,061,076	56,190,988	65,475,152	61,672,178	56,358,310	56,649,903	62,108,310	
	Working Capit: Working Capital - End of Period After Financing	47,928,259	37,655,332	52,169,157	48,116,703	54,602,669	50,732,581	54,548,964	50,745,990	50,899,903	51,191,497	51,191,497	
	Variance - Befc Variance - Before Financing	14,632,064	39,194,431	4,073,488	5,656,225	7,891,919	8,074,285	11,911,702	13,743,919	5,625,728	5,750,000	11,375,728	
	Variance - Afte Variance - After Financing	9,066,547	25,266,218	(1,394,294)	188,444	2,433,513	2,615,878	985,514	2,817,731	167,322	291,594	458,916	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - REGIONAL FLOOD MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROGRAM (731-99-2001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43530	State Intergovernmental Funds - EIP Grant Funds - Prop.84/Prop.1E (Local Credit)												
43531	State Intergovernmental Funds - EIP Grant Funds - Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Share)												
43534	State Intergovernmental Funds - Directed RFMP Grant (Prop 1E)		343,454	481,888	128,384		100,063	481,888	228,446	100,063		100,063	
43717	Local Intergovernmental Contributions												
45520	Assessment District Revenues												
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343,454</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>128,384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,063</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>228,446</b>	<b>100,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,063</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
<b>99-2001</b>													
65640	Regional Planning Grant Application/WIK	4,508	26,886	-	5,346	-	4,942	-	10,288	-	-	-	
	Executive Director Allocation Time		24,600		2,687		4,942		7,629				
	Director of Engineering Allocation Time		2,287		2,659				2,659				
	Admin Manager Allocation Time												
	Larsen Wurzel & Assoc.												
	Kim Floyd Communications												
	Downey Brand												
	MBK												
65641	Regional Planning T1: Program Management	15,735	114,369				2,250		2,250	2,250		2,250	
65642	Regional Planning T2: Outreach & Data Collection	-	31,817				18,000		18,000	18,000		18,000	
65643	Regional Planning T3: Plan Formulation	-	-				15,000		15,000	15,000		15,000	
65644	Regional Planning T4: Financial Plan	-	-				8,438		8,438	8,438		8,438	
65645	Regional Planning T5: Governance	2,216	34,234		360		5,000		5,360	5,000		5,000	
6XXXX	Regional Planning T6: Multi Benefit Opportunity						5,000		5,000	5,000		5,000	
6XXXX	Regional Planning T7: Regional Climate Resilience						3,750		3,750	3,750		3,750	
65646	Regional Planning T8: Institutional Barriers	21,429	50,257		4,343		15,000		19,343	15,000		15,000	
6XXXX	Regional Planning T9: NFIP-Related Activities						17,500		17,500	17,500		17,500	
6XXXX	Regional Planning T10: Region-Specific Activities						10,125		10,125	10,125		10,125	
	Sub-Total Professional Services	43,887	257,563	-	10,049	-	105,005	-	115,054	100,063	-	100,063	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>43,887</b>	<b>257,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115,054</b>	<b>100,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,063</b>	
	Equipment												
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</b>	<b>43,887</b>	<b>257,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115,054</b>	<b>100,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,063</b>	
	<b>Capital Projects</b>												
	<b>Sub-Total-Projects</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>43,887</b>	<b>257,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115,054</b>	<b>100,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,063</b>	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Transfer out to Support EIP Project												
	<b>Capital Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>(43,887)</b>	<b>85,891</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>118,335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,942)</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>113,393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(193,406)	(318,677)	(226,721)	(232,786)	255,167	(114,451)	(226,721)	(232,786)	(119,393)	(119,393)	(119,393)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(237,294)	(232,786)	255,167	(114,451)	255,167	(119,393)	255,167	(119,393)	(119,393)	(119,393)	(119,393)	
	<b>Variance</b>	<b>(43,887)</b>	<b>85,891</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>118,335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,942)</b>	<b>481,888</b>	<b>113,393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - LAUREL FSRP (LAUREL-FSRP) (731-2004)\***  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Amounts Paid	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>										
43537	State Revenue - L-FSRP Prop 1E Grant	872,414								
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>872,414</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>										
99-2004	<b>65681 Task 1.1 - L FSRP Project Mngmnt - SBFCA Staff Time</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>18,783</b>							
	Exec Dir	-	6,697							
	Dir of Eng	371	12,015							
	Admin Mgr	-	71							
65682	<b>Task 1.1 - L FSRP Project Management - Non Staff</b>	<b>10,444</b>	<b>60,767</b>							
	PBI	-	7,631							
	LWA	10,124	51,138							
	IPE	320	1,999							
65688	<b>Task 1.1 - L FSRP Project Mngmnt - Closeout</b>									
	BRI									
	PB CM									
	HDR DSDC									
	ICF Env Monitoring									
	IPE									
65689	<b>Task 1.2 - L FSRP Overhead</b>	<b>31,691</b>	<b>110,596</b>		<b>25,057</b>				<b>25,057</b>	
	In-Direct Overhead & Admin	31,691	110,596		25,057				25,057	
65683	<b>Task 2.1 - L FSRP Design</b>	<b>4,047</b>	<b>40,457</b>							
	HDR TO14	4,047	40,457							
65684	<b>Task 2.2 - L FSRP Environmental</b>	<b>35,181</b>	<b>1,265,990</b>							
	ICF TO17	35,181	1,265,990							
65690	<b>Task 2.3 - L FSRP Environmental Mitigation/Fees</b>		<b>919,310</b>							
	Environmental Mitigation Fees		919,310							
65691	<b>Task 2.4 - L FSRP Archeological Investigations/Explorations</b>									
	Archeological Investigations/Explorations									
65692	<b>Task 3.1 - L FSRP Right-of-Way</b>									
	Capital Cost of Acquisition (Land/TCE)									
65685	<b>Task 3.2 - L FSRP Right-of-Way</b>	<b>21,894</b>	<b>40,415</b>		<b>25,530</b>				<b>25,530</b>	
	HDR TO14	21,894	39,201		8,516				8,516	
	BRI TO5	-	1,214		17,013				17,013	
	Downey Brand	-	-		-				-	
65686	<b>Task 4 - L FSRP Construction</b>		<b>6,329,028</b>							
	Construction Contractor / Relocations		6,329,028							
65687	<b>Task 5 - L FSRP Construction Management</b>	<b>37,848</b>	<b>1,295,087</b>							
	Handen / PB CM	13,399	972,688							
	HDR DSDC	24,449	303,344							
	ICF Env Monitoring	-	-							
	IPE	-	19,056							
	Diepenbrock									
	Contingency									

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - LAUREL FSRP (LAUREL-FSRP) (731-2004)\***  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Line Item Description</u>	<u>18/19 Amounts Paid</u>	<u>Proposed Final Three Years</u>	<u>Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget</u>	<u>Final Amended 2019-20 Budget</u>	<u>Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget</u>	<u>Final Amended 2020-21 Budget</u>	<u>Current 6/12/19 2019-21</u>	<u>Final Amended 2019-21</u>	<u>Discussion</u>
	Sub-Total Professional Services	141,477	10,080,434		50,587		-		50,587	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000									
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>141,477</b>	<b>10,080,434</b>		<b>50,587</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>50,587</b>	
	Equipment									
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
	<i>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</i>	<i>141,477</i>	<i>10,080,434</i>		<i>50,587</i>		<i>-</i>		<i>50,587</i>	
	<i>Sub-Total-Projects</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>-</i>		<i>-</i>		<i>-</i>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>141,477</b>	<b>10,080,434</b>		<b>50,587</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>50,587</b>	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs		-						-	
	Transfer out to Support Operations									
	Transfer in fm EIP to Support Capital Costs									
	<b>Capital Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>730,938</b>	<b>(10,080,434)</b>		<b>(50,587)</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(50,587)</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(2,373,348)	(1,003,848)		(1,642,410)		(1,692,997)		(1,642,410)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(1,642,410)	(11,084,283)		(1,692,997)		(1,692,997)		(1,692,997)	
	<b>Variance</b>	<b>730,938</b>	<b>(10,080,434)</b>		<b>(50,587)</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(50,587)</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (731-2005,7)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43536	State Revenue - YFFPP Prop 13 OWA FSR Grant		840,331		-								
43538	State Revenue (2015 WCB via AR)	181,216	568,675	282,806	223,847			282,805.52	223,847				
43540	State Grant (Prop 1) (2017 CDFW)			2,509,700	5,448,836		100,000	2,509,700	5,548,836	100,000		100,000	
43444	State Grant (Prop 1) (2017 WCB)	2,362,367	2,362,367	2,141,757	4,250,633			2,141,757	4,250,633				
43445	Public Access Grant for Recreation Improvements (2018 WCB)			484,000	484,000			484,000.00	484,000				
4XXXX	Prop 16 EIP/UFRR			6,400,000		2,200,000		8,600,000.00					
4XXXX	CDFW Veg Rest				207,453		414,906		622,359	466,568		466,568	
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>2,543,583</b>	<b>3,771,373</b>	<b>11,818,263</b>	<b>10,614,769</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>514,906</b>	<b>14,018,263</b>	<b>11,129,675</b>	<b>566,568</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>566,568</b>	
<b>99-2005 FSR Grant Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
65661	<b>OWA SBFCA Work In Kind</b>	<b>26,945</b>	<b>55,592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,016</b>				
	Exec Dir	6,065	29,309		516				516				
	Dir of Eng	20,880	26,283		1,500				1,500				
	Admin Mgr												
65662	<b>OWA T1 Project Mgt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		28,280										
	LWA		9,344										
65663	<b>OWA T2 Land Agreement</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,928</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		1,011										
	Downey Brand		15,917										
65664	<b>OWA T3.1 Hydraulics</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI												
65665	<b>OWA T3.2 Alternatives Analysis</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI												
65666	<b>OWA T3.3 NEPA/CEQA</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		60,242										
	ICF Jones and Stokes		77,691										
	Downey Brand												
65667	<b>OWA T4.1 Civil Design</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112,630</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		12,888										
	HDR/WR		99,742										
65668	<b>OWA T4.2 Landscape / Restoration Design</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		3,255										
	River Partners (PBI)												
65602	Contingency												
	Subtotal FSR Grant Related Expenses	26,945	363,960	-	2,016	-	-	-	2,016				
	WIK	26,945	55,592	-	2,016	-	-	-	2,016				
	Subtotal FSR Grant Expenses Net WIK	-	308,369	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>99-2007 WCB Grant Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
68942	<b>Project Management and Coordination</b>	<b>3,013</b>	<b>23,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>				
	PBI	819	12,839		210				210				
	LWA	2,194	10,330										
68943	<b>Design - Bathymetry</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				
	PBI		84,344										
68944	<b>Design - Interior Channel and Berm Design</b>	<b>192,829</b>	<b>860,993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,853</b>				
	PBI	32,841	138,055		17,648				17,648				
	HDR	159,989	722,938		38,205				38,205				
	Subtotal WCB Grant Related Expenses	195,842	968,506	-	56,063	-	-	-	56,063				
	WIK	26,945	55,592	-	2,016	-	-	-	2,016				
	Subtotal WCB Grant Expenses Net WIK	168,897	912,914	-	54,047	-	-	-	54,047				

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (731-2005,7)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<u>99-7003</u>	<b>CDFW 2017 - Box Culvert</b>												
65720	Project Mgmt and Grant Admin	50,066	50,066	67,137	150,934			67,137	150,934				
	PBI	48,525	48,525										
	LWA	1,540	1,540										
65721	Construction	527,500	527,500	154,312	3,205,860			154,312	3,205,860				
	Nordic	527,500	527,500										
	Viking Construction												
65722	Environmental/Monitoring	24,625	24,625	25,250	838,455			25,250	838,455				
	ECORP TO5	24,625	24,625										
65723	Construction Mangement/Inspect.	201,628	201,628	23,000	466,367			23,000	466,367				
	WSP TO10	179,332	179,332										
	HDR TO18	22,296	22,296										
65724	Post-Project Monitoring	-	-	29,907			91,700	29,907	91,700	91,700		91,700	
	TBD												
	Subtotal CDFW Grant Related Expenses	803,819	803,819	299,606	4,661,616	-	91,700	299,606	4,753,316	91,700		91,700	
<u>99-7004</u>	<b>WCB - Public Access Parking</b>												
65720	Project Management & Grant Admin	-	-	15,230	15,230			15,230	15,230				
	PBI												
	LWA												
65721	Construction	-	-	390,630	390,630			390,630	390,630				
	Nordic												
65722	Environmental/Monitoring	-	-	39,070	39,070			39,070	39,070				
	ECORP TO5												
65723	Construction Management/Inspect.	-	-	39,070	39,070			39,070	39,070				
	WSP TO10												
	HDR TO18												
	Subtotal WCB Grant Related Expenses	-	-	484,000	484,000	-	-	484,000	484,000				
<u>99-7005</u>	<b>Berm. Canal. Bridges (WCB 2017)</b>												
65720	Project Mgmt & Grant Admin	11,207	11,207	18,404	80,793			18,404	80,793				
	LWA	8,654	8,654										
	PBI TO12	2,554	2,554										
65721	Construction	2,359,602	2,359,602	207,500	3,331,598			207,500	3,331,598				
	Nordic	2,359,602	2,359,602										
	Viking Construction												
65722	Environmental Monitoring	45,564	45,564	107,455	369,336			107,455	369,336				
	ECORP TO5	45,564	45,564										
	PBI TO12												
65723	Construction Management/Inspection	10,612	10,612	207,455	404,288			207,455	404,288				
	WSP TO10	9,439	9,439										
	HDR TO18	1,173	1,173										
	Subtotal WCB Grant Related Expenses	2,426,985	2,426,985	540,814	4,186,015	-	-	540,814	4,186,015				
<u>99-7006</u>	<b>CDFW 2019 - Vegetation Restoration</b>												
65720	Project Mgmt & Grant Admin				31,795		63,590		95,385				
	LWA												
	PBI TO12												
65725	Vegetation Restoration				198,708		397,417		596,125	397,417		397,417	
	River Partners												
	Subtotal CDFW Grant Related Expenses				230,503	-	461,007	-	691,510	397,417		397,417	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (731-2005,7)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2019-21	Final Amended 2019-21	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
	Subtotal Future Grant Expenses	3,453,591		1,324,420	9,676,276	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,114,841	489,117	-	489,117	
	WIK	-	-	-	2,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Subtotal Future Grant Expenses Net WIK	3,453,591	-	1,324,420	9,674,260	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,114,841	489,117	-	489,117	
	Sub-Total Professional Services	3,453,591	4,563,270	1,324,420	9,620,213	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,172,920	489,117	-	489,117	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	Sub-Total Materials, Supplies & Services	3,453,591	4,563,270	1,324,420	9,620,213	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,172,920	489,117	-	489,117	
	Equipment												
	Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total-Soft Costs	3,453,591	4,563,270	1,324,420	9,620,213	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,172,920	489,117	-	489,117	
	Sub-Total-Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Expenditures	3,453,591	4,563,270	1,324,420	9,620,213	-	552,707	1,324,420	10,172,920	489,117	-	489,117	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Transfer out to Support EIP & USACE Projects												
	Capital Revenues Over <Under> Expenditures	(910,008)	(791,897)	10,493,842	994,556	2,200,000	(37,801)	12,693,842	956,755				
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(444,843)	(562,954)	(4,218,510)	(1,354,851)	6,275,332	(360,295)	(4,218,510)	(1,354,851)	(398,095)	(320,644)	(398,095)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(1,354,851)	(1,354,851)	6,275,332	(360,295)	8,475,332	(398,095)	8,475,332	(398,095)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	
	Variance	(910,008)	(791,897)	10,493,842	994,556	2,200,000	(37,801)	12,693,842	956,755	77,451	-	77,451	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - FLOOD FIGHTING AND EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE MEASURES (731-7001)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**

		Final 6/10/2020								
Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>										
43407	Cal OES	805,515.00	832,018				601,735		601,735	
43541	FEMA	2,929,143.00	3,028,643							
XXXX	EIP/UFRR		-	150,000				150,000		
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>3,734,658</b>	<b>3,860,661</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>601,735</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>601,735</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>										
997001	Flood Fighting and Emergency Protective Measures									
65614	Oroville Incident		<b>355,574</b>							
	Parsons Brinkerhoff		187,508							
	Nordic Magnus JV		150,267							
	Teichert		-							
	AECOM		-							
	Handen		-							
	Downey Brand		-							
	ICF		4,357							
	Other		13,443							
65615	February Storms	<b>4,637</b>	<b>3,631,445</b>							
	Parsons Brinkerhoff		82,301							
	Nordic Magnus JV		841,641							
	Teichert		2,665,808							
	AECOM		13,816							
	Handen		-							
	Downey Brand		-							
	ICF		2,379							
	Other	4,637	25,499		(323)				(323)	
65623	Sutter County Road Repair			150,000	475,701			150,000	475,701	
	Sub-Total Professional Services	<b>4,637</b>	<b>3,987,018</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000									
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>4,637</b>	<b>3,987,018</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	
	Equipment									
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</b>	<b>4,637</b>	<b>3,987,018</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	
	<b>Capital Projects</b>									
	<b>Sub-Total-Projects</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>4,637</b>	<b>3,987,018</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>475,378</b>	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs									
	Transfer out to Support Operations									
	<b>Capital Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>3,730,021</b>	<b>(126,357)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(475,378)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>601,735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,357</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(3,856,378)	-	(2,240)	(126,357)	(2,240)	(601,735)	(2,240)	(126,357)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(126,357)	(126,357)	(2,240)	(601,735)	(2,240)	(0)	(2,240)	(0)	
	<b>Variance</b>	<b>3,730,021</b>	<b>(126,357)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(475,378)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>601,735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126,357</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EMERGENCY LEVEE REPAIR PROJECT (731-7002)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**

Final 6/10/2020

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43542	State Intergovernmental Funds-EIP Grant Funds- Prop.84/Prop.1E (State Share)	-	22,499,953		2,500,047			-	2,500,047				
43446	CCNR Grant - Canal Sediment Removal & Dredging			1,500,000	381,420		2,199,528	1,500,000	2,580,948	1,564,846	854,206	1,564,846	
43447	Prop 68 - Rock Slope			500,000		4,500,000		5,000,000	-			-	
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,499,953</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,881,467</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>2,199,528</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>5,080,995</b>	<b>1,564,846</b>	<b>854,206</b>	<b>1,564,846</b>	
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
<u>99-7002 Emergency Levee Repair Project</u>													
65670	<b>Administrative Costs</b>	<b>5,788</b>	<b>59,926</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>				
	Executive Director Allocation Time & Expenses	2,160	9,754										
	Director of Engineering Allocation Time & Expense	3,628	50,172										
	Admin Analyst Allocation Time & Expenses	-	-										
65671	<b>Construction</b>	<b>706,207</b>	<b>22,341,894</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>				
	Nordic Great Lakes JV	706,207	22,341,894										
65672	<b>Construction Management</b>	<b>83,442</b>	<b>2,538,751</b>		<b>21,334</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>21,334</b>				
	PB	83,442	2,538,751		21,334				21,334				
65673	<b>Design</b>	<b>520,083</b>	<b>1,704,988</b>		<b>334,230</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>334,230</b>				
	HDR TO22	520,083	1,704,988		2,689				2,689				
					331,541				331,541				
65674	<b>Environmental</b>	<b>27,356</b>	<b>1,828,897</b>		<b>29,238</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>29,238</b>				
	ECORP TO1	27,356	1,828,897		29,238				29,238				
	Other	-											
65675	<b>Permit Fees</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,104</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>				
	ECORP TO1	-	55,104										
	Other	-											
65676	<b>Direct PM Support</b>	<b>4,331</b>	<b>65,898</b>		<b>742</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>742</b>				
	LWA	210	30,221										
	PBI	-											
	Kim Floyd	-											
	Other/Contingency	4,121	35,676		742				742				
	<b>Sub-Total Emergency Work</b>	<b>1,347,206</b>	<b>28,595,458</b>		<b>385,544</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>385,544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EMERGENCY LEVEE REPAIR PROJECT (731-7002)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**

**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
99-7002	Prop 68 - Canal Sediment Removal & Dredging			1,500,000	423,800	-	2,443,920	1,500,000	2,443,920	1,738,718		1,882,280	
	<b>Construction Management</b>			300,000				300,000	-				
65780	Project Management				10,000		99,000		99,000	66,000		66,000	
	SBFCA Staff												
	PBI												
	LWA												
	Downey Brand												
	Other												
65781	Design				20,000		159,000		159,000	106,000		106,000	
	TBD												
	TBD												
65782	Environmental Permitting and Monitoring				76,250		411,750		411,750	130,938	143,562	274,500	
	ECORP TO8												
	TBD												
	TBD												
	<b>Construction</b>			1,200,000				1,200,000	-				
65783	Construction Management				42,650		230,310		230,310	153,540		153,540	
	TBD												
	TBD												
65784	Yuba City Boat Ramp Sediment Removal				260,000		1,467,672		1,467,672	978,448		978,448	
	TBD												
	TBD												
65785	Star Bend Boat Ramp Sediment Removal				12,000		60,468		60,468	40,312		40,312	
	TBD												
	TBD												
65788	Live Oak Boat Ramp Invasive Primrose Removal				2,900		15,720		15,720	10,480		10,480	
	TBD												
	TBD												
65789	Funding Signs				-		-		-	3,000		3,000	
	TBD												
	TBD												
	Contingency				-		-		-	250,000	250,000	250,000	
	Sub-Total Canal Sediment Removal	-	-	1,500,000	423,800	-	2,443,920	1,500,000	2,443,920	1,738,718	393,562	1,882,280	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - EMERGENCY LEVEE REPAIR PROJECT (731-7002)**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**

Final 6/10/2020

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Actuals	Proposed Final Three Years	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
	Sub-Total Professional Services	1,347,206	28,595,458	1,500,000	809,344	-	2,443,920	1,500,000	2,829,464	1,738,718	393,562	1,882,280	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	<b>Sub-Total Materials, Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>1,347,206</b>	<b>28,595,458</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>809,344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,443,920</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,829,464</b>	<b>1,738,718</b>	<b>393,562</b>	<b>1,882,280</b>	
	Equipment												
	<b>Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Sub-Total-Soft Costs</b>	<b>1,347,206</b>	<b>28,595,458</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>809,344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,443,920</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,829,464</b>	<b>1,738,718</b>	<b>393,562</b>	<b>1,882,280</b>	
	<b>Capital Projects</b>												
	<b>Sub-Total-Projects</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>1,347,206</b>	<b>28,595,458</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>809,344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,443,920</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,829,464</b>	<b>1,738,718</b>	<b>393,562</b>	<b>1,882,280</b>	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	<b>Capital Revenues Over &lt;Under&gt; Expenditures</b>	<b>(1,347,206)</b>	<b>(6,095,505)</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,072,123</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>(244,392)</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,251,531</b>	<b>(173,872)</b>	<b>460,644</b>	<b>(317,434)</b>	
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	(4,748,299)	-	(3,169,293)	(6,095,505)	(2,669,293)	(4,023,382)	(3,169,293)	(6,095,505)	(4,267,774)	(4,441,646)	(4,267,774)	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)	(2,669,293)	(4,023,382)	1,830,707	(4,267,774)	1,830,707	(3,843,974)	(4,441,646)	(3,981,002)	(4,585,208)	
	<b>Variance</b>	<b>(1,347,206)</b>	<b>(6,095,505)</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,072,123</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>(244,392)</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,251,531</b>	<b>(173,872)</b>	<b>460,644</b>	<b>(317,434)</b>	

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - SMALL COMMUNITIES (731-701(0,1))**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Amounts Paid	Proposed Final 1 Year	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
<b>Revenues:</b>													
43442	Small Communities - Sutter	-	-	379,972	499,972			379,972	499,972				
43443	Small Communities - Tudor	-	-	379,997	499,997			379,997	499,997				
	<b>Total Capital Revenues</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>759,969</b>	<b>999,969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>759,969</b>	<b>999,969</b>				
<b>Expenditures (Capital Project Soft Costs):</b>													
<u>99-7010</u>	<b>Small Communities Grant - Sutter</b>	<b>272,275</b>	<b>272,275</b>	<b>87,994</b>	<b>227,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,994</b>	<b>227,697</b>				
65730	T1: Project Management and Reporting	10,852	10,852	13,401	51,135			13,401	51,135				
65731	T2: Identification of Problems and Opportunities	70,941	70,941	4,147	9,793			4,147	9,793				
65732	T3: Formulate Alternatives	46,331	46,331	9,902	8,197			9,902	8,197				
65733	T4: Evaluate Final Array	85,960	85,960	28,098	54,529			28,098	54,529				
65734	T5: Select and Refine Preferred Alternative	10,183	10,183	5,910	19,366			5,910	19,366				
65735	T6: Environmental Constraints Analysis	21,294	21,294	5,626	6,837			5,626	6,837				
65736	T7: Public Outreach and Stakeholder Engagement	6,340	6,340	3,983	13,575			3,983	13,575				
65737	T8: Financing Strategy	1,168	1,168	10,787	42,396			10,787	42,396				
65738	T9: Report Preparation	19,207	19,207	6,141	21,870			6,141	21,870				
<u>99-7011</u>	<b>Small Communities Grant - Tudor</b>	<b>225,376</b>	<b>225,376</b>	<b>89,999</b>	<b>274,621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89,999</b>	<b>274,621</b>				
65730	T1: Project Management and Reporting	12,331	12,331	13,401	61,473			13,401	61,473				
65731	T2: Identification of Problems and Opportunities	68,773	68,773	7,219	17,322			7,219	17,322				
65732	T3: Formulate Alternatives	46,509	46,509	8,684	9,889			8,684	9,889				
65733	T4: Evaluate Final Array	59,854	59,854	28,447	62,605			28,447	62,605				
65734	T5: Select and Refine Preferred Alternative	5,037	5,037	5,711	23,518			5,711	23,518				
65735	T6: Environmental Constraints Analysis	12,826	12,826	5,626	15,305			5,626	15,305				
65736	T7: Public Outreach and Stakeholder Engagement	7,023	7,023	3,983	12,892			3,983	12,892				
65737	T8: Financing Strategy	376	376	10,787	49,846			10,787	49,846				
65738	T9: Report Preparation	12,646	12,646	6,141	21,772			6,141	21,772				

**SBFCA CAPITAL FUND - SMALL COMMUNITIES (731-701(0,1))**  
**FINAL AMENDED THREE YEAR BUDGET, FINAL AMENDED 2019 THRU 2021 BUDGET, AND FINAL 2021 THRU 2023 BUDGET - 2018-19; 2019-20 & 2020-21; 2021-22 & 2022-23**  
**Final 6/10/2020**

Account Number	Line Item Description	18/19 Amounts Paid	Proposed Final 1 Year	Current 6/12/19 2019-20 Budget	Final Amended 2019-20 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2020-21 Budget	Final Amended 2020-21 Budget	Current 6/12/19 2 Year	Final Amended 2 Year	Final 2021-22 Budget	Final 2022-23 Budget	Final 2021-23	Discussion
	Sub-Total Professional Services	497,651	497,651	177,994	502,318	-	-	177,994	502,318	-	-	-	
	Tools, Supplies & Equip. < \$5,000												
	Sub-Total Materials, Supplies & Services	497,651	497,651	177,994	502,318	-	-	177,994	502,318	-	-	-	
	Equipment												
	Sub-Total Capital/Small Equipment Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total-Soft Costs	497,651	497,651	177,994	502,318	-	-	177,994	502,318	-	-	-	
	Sub-Total-Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Expenditures	497,651	497,651	177,994	502,318	-	-	177,994	502,318	-	-	-	
	Transfer in fm Oper Fd to Support Capital Soft Costs												
	Transfer out to Support Operations												
	Transfer in fm EIP to Support Capital Costs												
	Capital Revenues Over <Under> Expenditures	(497,651)	(497,651)	581,975	497,651	-	-	581,975	497,651				
	Working Capital - Beginning of Period	-	-	(581,975)	(497,651)	0	-	(581,975)	(497,651)	-	-	-	
	Working Capital - End of Period	(497,651)	(497,651)	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	
	Variance	(497,651)	(497,651)	581,975	497,651	-	-	581,975	497,651	-	-	-	

\* - Projects along the Sutter Bypass are WC Section 8361 and potentially covered through State Funding. Federal funding would require an approved Federal Authorization.



**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY**  
**CASH FLOWS FOR FISCAL YEARS 2019-20 THROUGH 2020-23**  
**SUPPORTING AMENDED BUDGET REQUIREMENTS**

<u>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2019-20 FY</u>														Available
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	6/30/2020
<b><u>OPERATIONS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	4,612,312	4,691,689	4,688,674	4,683,475	4,671,902	4,676,592	4,697,084	4,909,038	5,391,859	5,387,117	5,384,089	5,290,189	4,612,312
	Total Income	90,033	-	-	-	20,593	26,994	214,888	487,549	-	-	-	0	840,057
	Total Expenses	(10,656)	(3,014)	(5,200)	(11,572)	(15,904)	(6,502)	(2,934)	(4,728)	(4,742)	(3,028)	(93,900)	(914,902)	(1,077,082)
	Ending Working Capital	4,691,689	4,688,674	4,683,475	4,671,902	4,676,592	4,697,084	4,909,038	5,391,859	5,387,117	5,384,089	5,290,189	4,375,287	4,375,287
<b><u>CAPITAL - FEDERAL PROJECT</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(8,667,129)	(8,650,240)	(8,705,765)	(8,720,891)	(9,306,565)	(9,315,159)	(9,322,387)	(9,335,276)	(9,337,731)	(9,340,240)	(9,345,780)	(9,345,780)	(8,667,129)
	Total Expenses	16,889	(55,525)	(15,126)	(585,675)	(8,594)	(7,228)	(12,890)	(2,455)	(2,509)	(5,539)	-	(175,322)	(853,973)
	Ending Working Capital	(8,650,240)	(8,705,765)	(8,720,891)	(9,306,565)	(9,315,159)	(9,322,387)	(9,335,276)	(9,337,731)	(9,340,240)	(9,345,780)	(9,345,780)	(9,521,101)	(9,521,101)
<b><u>CAPITAL - STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	23,267	22,433	21,600	20,767	19,933	19,100	18,267	17,433	16,600	15,767	14,933	14,100	23,267
	Total Expenses	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(10,000)
	Ending Working Capital	22,433	21,600	20,767	19,933	19,100	18,267	17,433	16,600	15,767	14,933	14,100	13,267	13,267
<b><u>CAPITAL - REGIONAL PLANNING EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(237,294)	(236,220)	(236,220)	(244,276)	(245,813)	(155,676)	(156,576)	(156,576)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(237,294)
	Total Income	-	-	-	768,688	90,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,248	128,384
	Total Expenses	1,074	-	(8,056)	(1,537)	-	(900)	-	(225)	-	-	-	(405)	(10,049)
	Ending Working Capital	(236,220)	(236,220)	(244,276)	(245,813)	(155,676)	(156,576)	(156,576)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(156,801)	(118,959)	(118,959)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EMERGENCY RESPONSE EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
	Ending Working Capital	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
<b><u>CAPITAL - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (RESTORATION)</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(1,354,851)	(1,350,664)	(2,581,626)	(5,304,082)	(6,410,559)	(6,749,505)	(4,960,844)	(3,807,241)	(3,868,277)	(3,958,910)	(3,996,599)	(4,350,929)	(1,354,851)
	Total Income	-	-	-	768,688	-	2,689,873	1,580,351	-	-	-	-	5,575,857	10,614,769
	Total Expenses	4,187	(1,230,962)	(2,722,456)	(1,875,165)	(338,946)	(901,212)	(426,747)	(61,037)	(90,633)	(37,689)	(354,330)	(1,585,222)	(9,620,213)
	Ending Working Capital	(1,350,664)	(2,581,626)	(5,304,082)	(6,410,559)	(6,749,505)	(4,960,844)	(3,807,241)	(3,868,277)	(3,958,910)	(3,996,599)	(4,350,929)	(360,295)	(360,295)
<b><u>CAPITAL - LAUREL CYPRESS FSRP</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(1,642,410)	(1,642,822)	(1,643,080)	(1,645,929)	(1,656,971)	(1,674,329)	(1,676,739)	(1,678,860)	(1,683,708)	(1,689,150)	(1,690,447)	(1,690,447)	(1,642,410)
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenses	(412)	(257)	(2,849)	(11,042)	(17,358)	(2,410)	(2,122)	(4,848)	(5,442)	(1,298)	-	(2,550)	(50,587)
	Ending Working Capital	(1,642,822)	(1,643,080)	(1,645,929)	(1,656,971)	(1,674,329)	(1,676,739)	(1,678,860)	(1,683,708)	(1,689,150)	(1,690,447)	(1,690,447)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
<b><u>GBSP - GRIDLEY BRIDGE (IMPLEMENTATION)</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
	Ending Working Capital	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
<b><u>CAPITAL - ULOP &amp; ACCREDITATION</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
	Total Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ending Working Capital	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
<b><u>CAPITAL - SMALL COMMUNITIES</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(497,651)	(479,774)	(482,598)	(515,673)	(578,783)	(586,955)	(614,769)	(619,018)	(634,748)	(667,183)	(673,059)	(745,084)	(497,651)
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	999,969	999,969
	Total Expenses	17,877	(2,825)	(33,075)	(63,109)	(8,173)	(27,813)	(4,249)	(15,730)	(32,435)	(5,876)	(72,025)	(254,885)	(502,318)
	Ending Working Capital	(479,774)	(482,598)	(515,673)	(578,783)	(586,955)	(614,769)	(619,018)	(634,748)	(667,183)	(673,059)	(745,084)	-	-
<b><u>FLOOD FIGHTING EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(126,357)	(125,981)	(125,981)	(125,981)	(125,981)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(126,357)
	Total Expenses	376	-	-	-	(53)	-	-	-	-	-	(475,701)	-	(475,378)
	Ending Working Capital	(125,981)	(125,981)	(125,981)	(125,981)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(126,034)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)

<u>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2019-20 FY</u>													Available 6/30/2020
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
<b><u>EMERGENCY LEVEE REPAIR WORK / SEDIMENT REMOVAL</u></b>													
Beginning Working Capital	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)	(6,118,117)	(6,174,490)	(6,227,019)	(6,312,330)	(6,338,037)	(6,414,574)	(6,414,785)	(6,488,814)	(6,488,814)	(6,095,505)
Transfers In (Out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,881,467
Total Expenses	-	-	(22,612)	(56,372)	(52,529)	(85,311)	(25,707)	(76,537)	(211)	(74,030)	-	-	(809,344)
Ending Working Capital	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)	(6,118,117)	(6,174,490)	(6,227,019)	(6,312,330)	(6,338,037)	(6,414,574)	(6,414,785)	(6,488,814)	(6,488,814)	(4,023,382)	(4,023,382)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EIP/UFRR</u></b>													
Beginning Working Capital*	36,049,833	35,974,013	34,084,201	31,180,955	30,550,516	29,863,453	29,598,046	28,227,324	31,375,635	28,257,092	28,202,606	28,815,945	36,049,833
Total Income	(132,023)	129,376	-	-	-	-	(1,227,958)	3,246,273	-	5,255	1,071,348	9,675,143	12,767,414
Total Expenses	56,202	(2,019,188)	(169,355)	(630,439)	(687,063)	(265,407)	(142,764)	(97,962)	(384,652)	(59,741)	(458,009)	(2,252,810)	(7,111,189)
Ending Working Capital	35,974,013	34,084,201	33,914,846	30,550,516	29,863,453	29,598,046	28,227,324	31,375,635	30,990,983	28,202,606	28,815,945	36,238,277	41,706,058
<b><u>TOTAL CASH FLOW - 2019-20 FISCAL YEAR</u></b>													
Beginning Working Capital*	21,914,281	21,956,995	18,773,766	13,060,313	10,593,255	9,574,532	10,993,783	10,942,818	14,412,285	11,156,938	10,498,458	10,590,708	21,914,281
Transfers In (Out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	(41,990)	129,376	-	768,688	110,729	2,716,868	567,281	3,733,822	-	5,255	1,071,348	19,170,683	28,232,059.77
Total Expenses	84,704	(3,312,605)	(2,979,562)	(3,235,746)	(1,129,453)	(1,297,617)	(618,246)	(264,355)	(521,456)	(663,735)	(979,099)	(5,602,964)	(20,520,132)
Ending Working Capital (Before Financing)	21,956,995	18,773,766	15,794,204	10,593,255	9,574,532	10,993,783	10,942,818	14,412,285	13,890,829	10,498,458	10,590,708	24,158,427	33,649,590
Beginning Working Capital (After Financing)	21,914,281	21,956,995	18,773,766	13,060,313	10,593,255	9,574,532	10,993,783	10,942,818	14,412,285	11,156,938	10,498,458	10,590,708	21,914,281
Net Cash Flow	42,714	(3,163,229)	(2,979,562)	(2,467,058)	(1,018,723)	1,419,251	(50,965)	3,469,467	(521,456)	(658,480)	92,250	13,567,719	7,711,927
Interest Expense of Financing Activity	-	-	(2,733,890.65)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,733,891)	-	-	-	(5,467,781)
Ending Working Capital (After Financing)	21,956,995	18,773,766	13,060,313	10,593,255	9,574,532	10,993,783	10,942,818	14,412,285	11,156,938	10,498,458	10,590,708	24,158,427	\$ 24,158,427

<u>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2020-21 FY</u>														Available
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	6/30/2021
<b><u>OPERATIONS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		4,375,287	4,290,252	4,205,217	4,120,182	4,035,147	3,950,112	3,865,077	4,530,042	4,435,424	4,340,805	4,246,187	4,151,569	4,375,287
Total Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
Total Expenses		(85,035)	(85,035)	(85,035)	(85,035)	(85,035)	(85,035)	(85,035)	(94,618)	(94,618)	(94,618)	(94,618)	(104,202)	(1,077,920)
Ending Working Capital		4,290,252	4,205,217	4,120,182	4,035,147	3,950,112	3,865,077	4,530,042	4,435,424	4,340,805	4,246,187	4,151,569	4,047,367	4,047,367
<b><u>CAPITAL - FEDERAL PROJECT</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(9,521,101)	(9,562,506)	(9,603,910)	(9,645,315)	(9,686,719)	(9,728,124)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,521,101)
Total Expenses		(41,405)	(41,405)	(41,405)	(41,405)	(41,405)	(41,405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(248,428)
Ending Working Capital		(9,562,506)	(9,603,910)	(9,645,315)	(9,686,719)	(9,728,124)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)
<b><u>CAPITAL - STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		13,267	12,433	11,600	10,767	9,933	9,100	8,267	7,433	6,600	5,767	4,933	4,100	13,267
Total Expenses		(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(833.33)	(10,000)
Ending Working Capital		12,433	11,600	10,767	9,933	9,100	8,267	7,433	6,600	5,767	4,933	4,100	3,267	3,267
<b><u>CAPITAL - REGIONAL PLANNING EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(118,959)	(127,709)	(136,459)	(145,210)	(153,960)	(162,710)	(171,460)	(180,210)	(189,960)	(199,710)	(209,460)	(219,210)	(118,959)
Total Income		-	-	-	-	50,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,031	100,063
Total Expenses		(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(105,005)
Ending Working Capital		(127,709)	(136,459)	(145,210)	(153,960)	(162,710)	(171,460)	(180,210)	(189,960)	(199,710)	(209,460)	(219,210)	(229,000)	(123,901)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EMERGENCY RESPONSE EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
Ending Working Capital		(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
<b><u>CAPITAL - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (RESTORATION)</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(360,295)	(360,295)	(498,472)	(636,648)	(774,825)	(913,001)	(1,051,177)	(1,189,353)	(1,327,529)	(1,465,705)	(1,603,881)	(1,742,057)	(360,295)
Total Income		-	-	-	-	360,434	-	-	-	154,472	-	-	-	514,906
Total Expenses		(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(8,750)	(552,707)
Ending Working Capital		(360,295)	(498,472)	(636,648)	(774,825)	(913,001)	(1,051,177)	(1,189,353)	(1,327,529)	(1,465,705)	(1,603,881)	(1,742,057)	(1,880,233)	(398,095)
<b><u>CAPITAL - LAUREL CYPRESS FSRP</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
Ending Working Capital		(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
<b><u>GBSP - GRIDLEY BRIDGE (IMPLEMENTATION)</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
Ending Working Capital		(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
<b><u>CAPITAL - ULOP &amp; ACCREDITATION</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
Ending Working Capital		(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
<b><u>CAPITAL - SMALL COMMUNITIES</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Working Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>FLOOD FIGHTING EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(601,735)
Total Income		-	-	-	-	601,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601,735
Ending Working Capital		(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(601,735)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b><u>SEDIMENT REMOVAL</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(4,023,382)	(4,023,382)	(4,245,557)	(4,467,731)	(2,490,378)	(2,712,552)	(2,934,727)	(3,156,902)	(3,379,076)	(3,601,251)	(3,823,425)	(4,045,600)	(4,023,382)
Total Income		-	-	-	2,199,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,199,528
Total Expenses		-	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(222,175)	(2,443,920)
Ending Working Capital		(4,023,382)	(4,245,557)	(4,467,731)	(2,490,378)	(2,712,552)	(2,934,727)	(3,156,902)	(3,379,076)	(3,601,251)	(3,823,425)	(4,045,600)	(4,267,774)	(4,267,774)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EIP/UFR</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital*		36,238,277	36,238,277	38,806,558	38,499,838	41,468,835	41,162,116	40,855,396	43,423,676	43,116,957	40,081,034	39,774,314	39,467,595	36,238,277
Transfers In (Out)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income		-	2,875,000	-	6,004,920	-	-	2,875,000	-	-	-	-	-	11,754,920
Total Expenses		-	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(306,720)	(613,439)	(3,680,635)
Ending Working Capital		36,238,277	38,806,558	38,499,838	44,198,038	41,162,116	40,855,396	43,423,676	43,116,957	42,810,237	39,774,314	39,467,595	38,854,156	44,312,562

ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2020-21 FY

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Available 6/30/2021
<b>TOTAL CASH FLOW - 2020-21 FISCAL YEAR</b>													
Beginning Working Capital*	24,158,427	24,022,404	26,094,310	25,291,215	29,963,366	30,241,561	29,507,555	32,509,042	31,875,946	28,668,119	28,035,023	27,451,958	24,158,427
Transfers In (Out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	-	2,875,000	-	8,204,448	1,012,201	-	3,625,000	-	154,472	-	50,031	-	13,721,624
Total Expenses	(136,023)	(803,094)	(803,094)	(803,094)	(734,006)	(734,006)	(623,513)	(633,096)	(633,096)	(633,096)	(633,096)	(949,399)	(5,674,694)
Ending Working Capital (Before Financing)	28,045,786	30,339,866	25,291,215	32,692,569	30,241,561	29,507,555	32,509,042	31,875,946	31,397,322	28,035,023	27,451,958	26,502,559	36,228,739
Beginning Working Capital (After Financing)	24,158,427	24,022,404	26,094,310	25,291,215	29,963,366	30,241,561	29,507,555	32,509,042	31,875,946	28,668,119	28,035,023	27,451,958	24,158,427
Net Cash Flow	(136,023)	2,071,906	(803,094)	7,401,354	278,195	(734,006)	3,001,487	(633,096)	(478,624)	(633,096)	(583,065)	(949,399)	7,802,538
Proceeds from New Financing Activity (Trustee)	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	10,800
Proceeds from New Financing Activity (SBFCA)	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(10,800)
Interest Expense of Financing Activity	-	-	-	(2,729,203)	-	-	-	-	(2,729,203)	-	-	-	(5,458,406)
Ending Working Capital (After Financing)	24,022,404	26,094,310	25,291,215	29,963,366	30,241,561	29,507,555	32,509,042	31,875,946	28,668,119	28,035,023	27,451,958	26,502,559	\$ 26,502,559

<u>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2021-22 FY</u>														Available
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	6/30/2022
<b><u>OPERATIONS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		4,047,367	3,971,003	3,894,638	3,818,274	3,741,910	3,665,545	3,589,181	3,512,816	3,811,452	3,735,088	3,658,723	3,582,359	4,047,367
Total Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375,000	-	-	-	375,000	750,000
Total Expenses		(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(76,364)	(916,373)
Ending Working Capital		3,971,003	3,894,638	3,818,274	3,741,910	3,665,545	3,589,181	3,512,816	3,811,452	3,735,088	3,658,723	3,582,359	3,880,994	3,880,994
<b><u>CAPITAL - FEDERAL PROJECT</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)
Ending Working Capital		(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)
<b><u>CAPITAL - STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267
Ending Working Capital		3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267
<b><u>CAPITAL - REGIONAL PLANNING EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(123,901)	(123,901)	(133,907)	(143,913)	(153,919)	(163,926)	(173,932)	(133,907)	(143,913)	(153,919)	(163,926)	(173,932)	(123,901)
Total Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	50,031	-	-	-	-	50,031	100,063
Total Expenses		-	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	(10,006)	-	(100,063)
Ending Working Capital		(123,901)	(133,907)	(143,913)	(153,919)	(163,926)	(173,932)	(133,907)	(143,913)	(153,919)	(163,926)	(173,932)	(123,901)	(123,901)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EMERGENCY REPOSE EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
Ending Working Capital		(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
<b><u>CAPITAL - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (RESTORATION)</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(398,095)	(438,855)	(479,615)	(520,375)	(221,194)	(261,953)	(302,713)	(343,473)	(384,233)	(424,992)	(239,125)	(279,885)	(398,095)
Transfers In (Out)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income		-	-	-	339,941	-	-	-	-	-	226,627	-	-	566,568
Total Expenses		(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(40,760)	(489,117)
Ending Working Capital		(438,855)	(479,615)	(520,375)	(221,194)	(261,953)	(302,713)	(343,473)	(384,233)	(424,992)	(239,125)	(279,885)	(320,644)	(320,644)
<b><u>CAPITAL - LAUREL CYPRESS FSRP</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
Ending Working Capital		(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
<b><u>GBSP - GRIDLEY BRIDGE (IMPLEMENTATION)</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
Ending Working Capital		(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
<b><u>CAPITAL - ULOP &amp; ACCREDITATION</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
Ending Working Capital		(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
<b><u>CAPITAL - SMALL COMMUNITIES</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Working Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>FLOOD FIGHTING EFFORTS</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Ending Working Capital		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b><u>SEDIMENT REMOVAL</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital		(4,267,774)	(4,412,667)	(4,557,561)	(4,702,454)	(4,847,347)	(4,053,332)	(4,198,226)	(4,343,119)	(4,488,012)	(4,632,905)	(4,777,798)	(4,296,753)	(4,267,774)
Total Income		-	-	-	-	938,908	-	-	-	-	-	625,938	-	1,564,846
Total Expenses		(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(144,893)	(1,738,718)
Ending Working Capital		(4,412,667)	(4,557,561)	(4,702,454)	(4,847,347)	(4,053,332)	(4,198,226)	(4,343,119)	(4,488,012)	(4,632,905)	(4,777,798)	(4,296,753)	(4,441,646)	(4,441,646)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EIP/UFRR</u></b>														
Beginning Working Capital*		38,854,156	38,843,800	38,833,444	38,823,088	36,083,066	36,072,710	36,062,354	36,051,998	38,916,642	38,906,286	36,166,265	36,155,909	38,854,156
Total Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,875,000	-	-	-	2,875,000	5,750,000
Total Expenses		(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(10,356)	(124,272)
Ending Working Capital		38,843,800	38,833,444	38,823,088	38,812,732	36,072,710	36,062,354	36,051,998	38,916,642	38,906,286	38,895,930	36,155,909	39,020,553	44,479,884

<b>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2021-22 FY</b>												Available	
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	6/30/2022
<b>TOTAL CASH FLOW - 2021-22 FISCAL YEAR</b>													
Beginning Working Capital*	26,502,559	26,230,185	25,947,806	25,665,426	22,993,322	23,649,850	23,367,470	23,135,122	26,102,742	25,820,363	23,034,945	23,378,504	26,502,559
Transfers In (Out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	-	-	-	339,941	938,908	-	50,031	3,250,000	-	226,627	625,938	3,300,031	7,166,630
Total Expenses	(272,373)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(282,380)	(272,373)	(1,629,824)
Ending Working Capital (Before Financing)	30,642,853	30,505,366	25,665,426	25,722,987	23,649,850	23,367,470	23,135,122	26,102,742	25,820,363	25,764,611	23,378,504	26,406,162	36,307,139
Beginning Working Capital (After Financing)	26,502,559	26,230,185	25,947,806	25,665,426	22,993,322	23,649,850	23,367,470	23,135,122	26,102,742	25,820,363	23,034,945	23,378,504	26,502,559
Net Cash Flow	(272,373)	(282,380)	(282,380)	57,561	656,528	(282,380)	(232,348)	2,967,620	(282,380)	(55,752)	343,559	3,027,658	5,362,935
Interest Expense of Financing Activity	-	-	-	(2,729,666)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,729,666)	-	-	(5,459,331)
Ending Working Capital (After Financing)	26,230,185	25,947,806	25,665,426	22,993,322	23,649,850	23,367,470	23,135,122	26,102,742	25,820,363	23,034,945	23,378,504	26,406,162	\$ 26,406,162

<u>ROUGH CASH FLOW SUMMARY - 2022-23 FY</u>														Available
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	6/30/2023
<b><u>OPERATIONS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	3,880,994	3,806,741	3,732,488	3,658,235	3,583,982	3,509,729	3,435,476	3,361,223	3,661,970	3,587,717	3,513,464	3,439,211	3,880,994
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375,000	-	-	-	375,000	750,000
	Total Expenses	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(891,036)
	Ending Working Capital	3,806,741	3,732,488	3,658,235	3,583,982	3,509,729	3,435,476	3,361,223	3,661,970	3,587,717	3,513,464	3,439,211	3,739,958	3,739,958
<b><u>CAPITAL - FEDERAL PROJECT</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)
	Ending Working Capital	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)	(9,769,529)
<b><u>CAPITAL - STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267
	Ending Working Capital	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267
<b><u>CAPITAL - REGIONAL PLANNING EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)
	Ending Working Capital	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)	(123,901)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EMERGENCY REPOSE EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
	Ending Working Capital	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
<b><u>CAPITAL - OROVILLE WILDLIFE AREA (RESTORATION)</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)
	Ending Working Capital	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)	(320,644)
<b><u>CAPITAL - LAUREL CYPRESS FSRP</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
	Ending Working Capital	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)	(1,692,997)
<b><u>CAPITAL - ULOP &amp; ACCREDITATION</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
	Ending Working Capital	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
<b><u>CAPITAL - SMALL COMMUNITIES</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ending Working Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>FLOOD FIGHTING EFFORTS</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Ending Working Capital	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b><u>SEDIMENT REMOVAL</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital	(4,441,646)	(4,507,240)	(4,572,833)	(4,638,427)	(4,704,021)	(4,257,091)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(3,981,002)	(4,441,646)
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	512,523	-	-	-	-	-	341,682	-	854,206
	Total Expenses	(65,594)	(65,594)	(65,594)	(65,594)	(65,594)	(65,594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(393,562)
	Ending Working Capital	(4,507,240)	(4,572,833)	(4,638,427)	(4,704,021)	(4,257,091)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(4,322,685)	(3,981,002)	(3,981,002)	(3,981,002)
<b><u>CAPITAL - EIP/UFRR</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital*	39,020,553	39,020,553	39,020,553	39,020,553	36,294,250	36,294,250	36,294,250	36,294,250	39,169,250	39,169,250	36,442,947	36,442,947	39,020,553
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,875,000	-	-	-	2,875,000	5,750,000
	Ending Working Capital	39,020,553	39,020,553	39,020,553	39,020,553	36,294,250	36,294,250	36,294,250	39,169,250	39,169,250	39,169,250	36,442,947	39,317,947	44,770,553
<b><u>TOTAL CASH FLOW - 2022-23 FISCAL YEAR</u></b>														
	Beginning Working Capital*	26,406,162	26,266,315	26,126,468	25,986,622	23,120,472	23,493,149	23,353,302	23,279,049	26,454,796	26,380,543	23,579,987	23,847,416	26,406,162
	Total Income	-	-	-	-	512,523	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	341,682	3,250,000	6,500,000
	Total Expenses	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(74,253)	(891,036)
	Ending Working Capital (Before Financing)	30,773,555	30,699,302	29,986,622	25,846,775	23,493,149	23,353,302	23,279,049	26,454,796	26,380,543	26,306,290	23,847,416	27,023,163	36,456,772
	Beginning Working Capital (After Financing)	26,406,162	26,266,315	26,126,468	25,986,622	23,120,472	23,493,149	23,353,302	23,279,049	26,454,796	26,380,543	23,579,987	23,847,416	26,406,162
	Net Cash Flow	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	(139,847)	372,677	(139,847)	(139,847)	3,175,747	(74,253)	267,429	3,175,747	3,175,747	6,069,608
	Interest Expense of Financing Activity	-	-	-	(2,726,303)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,726,303)	-	-	(5,452,606)
	Ending Working Capital (After Financing)	26,266,315	26,126,468	25,986,622	23,120,472	23,493,149	23,353,302	23,279,049	26,454,796	26,380,543	23,579,987	23,847,416	27,023,163	\$ 27,023,163

**PROOF OF PUBLICATION**  
(2015.5 C.C.P.)

**APPEAL-DEMOCRAT**

1530 Ellis Lake Drive, Marysville, CA 95901 \* (530) 749-4700

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA \* Counties of Yuba and Sutter**

I am not a party to, nor interested in the above entitled matter. I am the principal clerk of the printer and publisher of THE APPEAL-DEMOCRAT, a newspaper of general circulation, printed & published in the City of Marysville, County of Yuba, to which Newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation by The Superior Court of the County of Yuba, State of California under the date of November 9, 1951, No. 11481, and County of Sutter to which Newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation by the Superior Court of the County of Sutter, State of California under the date of May 17, 1999, Case No.CV PT99-0819. The Notice, of which the annexed is a copy, appeared in said newspaper on the following dates:.

May 30, 2020

---

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

June 1, 2020

*Nancy Brown*

Date

Signature

Sutter Butte Flood Control

Notice of Public Hearing

---

**COPY:**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADOPTION OF AN AMENDED BUDGET  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 AND 2020-21 AND A PROPOSED BUDGET  
FOR FISCAL YEARS 2021-22 AND 2022-23**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Board of Directors plans to hold a public hearing at 1 p.m. on Wednesday, June 10, 2020 for the purpose of receiving written and oral comment from the public on the adoption of Amended Budgets for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and proposed Budgets for Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23, preparatory to making a final determination. NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that at said time and place any citizen may appear and be heard regarding the increase, decrease or omission of any item in the budget, or for the inclusion of additional items. All proposals for the increase or inclusion of additional items shall be submitted in writing to the Board Clerk before the close of the public hearing. NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed Amended Budgets for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and proposed Budgets for Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23 are available for public inspection weekdays from 8am-4:30pm at the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Office; at 1445 Butte House Road, Suite B, Yuba City, CA. In light of COVID-19 and in compliance with Executive Orders N-25-20 and N-29-20, the Board of Directors may elect to conduct its meeting by teleconference. A final determination and notice regarding the location will be posted at [www.sutterbutteflood.org](http://www.sutterbutteflood.org).

May 30, 2020

Ad #00255765



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

Board of Directors Minutes Regular Meeting, May 13, 2020, 1 p.m.

## MODIFIED BROWN ACT REQUIREMENTS IN LIGHT OF COVID-19

The Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (Agency) Board of Directors (Board), State of California, met on the above date at 1 p.m. in Compliance with CA Executive Orders N-25-20 and N-29-20 members of the Board of Directors and members of the public participated in this meeting by teleconference.

These minutes do not represent a transcript of the meeting and are intended to be a summary of the most important points. For a complete record, please refer to the video recording of the meeting, which is posted on SBFCA's website: <http://sutterbutteflood.org/board/meetings-agendas/>

### MEMBERS PRESENT

County of Sutter:	Mat Conant, Mike Ziegenmeyer
County of Butte:	Steve Lambert, Bill Connelly
City of Yuba City:	Grace Espindola, Shon Harris
City of Biggs:	Bo Sheppard
City of Gridley:	Bruce Johnson
City of Live Oak:	Lakvhir Ghag
Levee District 9:	Mike Morris
Levee District 1:	Charlie Hoppin, Francis Silva

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Chris Schmidl

**STAFF PRESENT:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director; Scott Shapiro, Agency Counsel; Seth Wurzel, Budget Manager, and Terra Yaney, Board Clerk

### MEETING/CALL TO ORDER

At 1:00 p.m., Director Mat Conant opened the meeting and led the group in the pledge of allegiance.

### PUBLIC COMMENT

No public Comment

### CONSENT CALENDAR

1. Approval of the Minutes for the April 8, 2020 Board Meeting
2. Approval of Task Order 15 with Peterson Brustad, Inc. for Project Management and Engineering Services for the Feather River Sediment Management Project

A motion to approve the Consent Calendar was made by Director Grace Espindola and seconded by Director Mike Morris. The motion passed with no objection. The Consent Calendar was approved as follows:

- Mat Conant– yes
- Bill Connelly– yes
- Grace Espindola– yes
- Lakvhir Ghag- Yes
- Shon Harris - yes
- Charlie Hoppin - yes
- Bruce Johnson - yes
- Steve Lambert– yes
- Mike Morris - yes
- Bo Sheppard - yes
- Francis Silva - yes
- Mike Ziegenmeyer -yes

## No public Comment

The entire discussion is available on the SBFCA website at: <http://sutterbutterflood.org/board/meetings-agendas/>

### PRESENTATION, DISCUSSION & ACTION ITEMS

**3. Presentation by Julie Minerva, Carpi & Clay, Inc. regarding Federal Government Relations Services to support Flood Risk Reduction and National Flood Insurance Program efforts for Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency**

Executive Director Michael Bessette introduced Julie Minerva with Carpi & Clay. She provided a presentation on the COVID-19 response in Congress and the emergency relief packages. Ms. Minerva also provided an update on NFIP reauthorization and the updates and changes with USACE.

**4. Preliminary approval of the Proposed Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and of the Proposed 2021-23 Budget covering Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23**

Budget Manager Seth Wurzel presented an overview of the budget approval process. He presented the proposed amended 3-year and proposed 2-year budget-year budget for preliminary approval and a public hearing scheduled for June 10. He provided an overview of the Agency's Program Budget Organization of the Operating Fund and Capital Fund.

**A motion to preliminarily approve the Proposed Amended 3-Year Budget covering 2019-21 and Proposed 2-Year Budget covering 2021-22 and 2022-23 and set a public hearing on June 10, 2020 was made by Director Mike Morris and seconded by Director Bo Sheppard. The motion passed with no objection. The item was approved as follows:**

- Mat Conant– yes
- Bill Connelly– yes
- Grace Espindola– yes
- Lakvhir Ghag- Yes
- Shon Harris - yes
- Charlie Hoppin - yes
- Bruce Johnson - yes
- Steve Lambert– yes
- Mike Morris - yes
- Bo Sheppard - yes
- Francis Silva - yes
- Mike Ziegenmeyer -yes

**5. Presentation and File Monthly Financial Report**

Budget Manager Seth Wurzel presented the monthly financial reports for March and answered questions regarding operating revenue of advanced funding. The entire report, along with a PowerPoint presentation is available on the SBFCA website at: <http://sutterbutterflood.org/board/meetings-agendas/>

### INFORMATIONAL AND POSSIBLE APPROVAL ITEMS

**6. Program/Project Update**

Executive Director Michael Bessette gave a presentation outlining the recent and ongoing activities of the agency. He reported that the construction management team is closing out season-two construction of the OWA Flood Stage Reduction project and the OWA Interior Channel Bridges Project. Project closeout activities including Operation and Maintenance manuals and Construction Completion reports for both projects will take another couple of months to complete.

He went on to report that the physical construction of the UPRR Closure Structure has been completed. The structure installation was tested by the contractor and the installation training for Levee District One has been done. He reported that the construction management team is coordinating with LD1 on the fabrication of a scale model of the closure structure to be housed in the LD1 maintenance yard to be used for training installations of the closure structure components on site, instead of on the actual live UPRR track. He reported that the CM Team issued the Notice to Proceed on the Trailer and Shed Demolition project in Butte County, this is an encroachment compliance clean up action. The project was awarded to W.C. Maloney with anticipated work to be completed in June.

It was reported that staff continues to coordinate closely with the Sacramento Valley Conservancy and LD1 on the Star Bend and Mathews mitigation sites. Coordination meetings are now being held every other week to advance progress towards the completion of the required conservation easement and management plan. Our current schedule is for the framework agreement and associated documents to be presented at the June 2020 Board meeting.

Mr. Bessette provided an update on the Small Communities grant. He reported that we were not successful in receiving the Phase 2 funding from DWR for design, permitting and constructions improvements to the Sutter Bypass east levee.

It was reported that staff continues to work with the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA) and local stakeholders for \$5 million of direct funding for sediment removal at both the Yuba City and Star Bend boat launch locations, and removal of aquatic invasive species at the Live Oak boat launch location. In April, the project team began working on the construction logistics and on the environmental and permitting efforts. A cultural resources site survey was conducted and SBFCA has initiated the required AB52 Tribal Consultation process. The team is also working on the USACE 404 permit and a pre-application meeting has been scheduled for May. Design of the project is anticipated to begin in May.

The entire report, along with a PowerPoint presentation is available on the SBFCA website at: <http://sutterbutterflood.org/board/meetings-agendas/>

**7. Other Reports from Agency Staff and Consultants**

Nothing to report.

**8. Report by Member and Partner Agencies**

Nothing to report.

**CORRESPONDENCE**

**9. Report on Correspondence Sent by and Received by the Board**

**CLOSED SESSION**

1. Conference with Legal Counsel Regarding Public Employment Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957 Title: Executive Director Evaluation

**OPEN SESSION**

Item 1: Did not take action. Requested closed session at next month's meeting to finish the process.

**ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business coming before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 2:31 p.m.

ATTEST BY: \_\_\_\_\_

**Terra Yaney, Board Clerk**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Board Chair**



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director

**SUBJECT:** Approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between members of the Feather River Regional Flood Management Planning Group and grant authority to the Executive Director to execute the MOU on behalf of the Agency.

---

## Recommendation

Approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between members of the Feather River Regional Flood Management Planning Group (FRRFMPG) related to a grant provided by the State of California Department of Water Resources, and grant authority to the Executive Director to execute the MOU on behalf of the Agency.

## Background

The partner agencies in the FRRFMPG include: Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority (TRLIA), Yuba Water Agency, Marysville Levee Commission, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, and Reclamation District 1001. In addition, representatives of several key local levee maintaining agencies, including Levee District 1 in Sutter County, are involved. TRLIA has been identified as the lead agency for the State contract and will work in close conjunction with these partner agencies and other stakeholders to advance the flood management priorities of the Region while at the same time aligning with the Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP) to the extent feasible.

Following completion of the Regional Flood Management Plan (Plan) document in late 2014, efforts were refocused towards coordination with DWR and CVFPB on the 2017 CVFPP update through Coordinating Committee meetings, Advisory Committee meetings, participation and coordination on FEMA Agricultural Floodplain Ordinance Task Force, and advocacy for changes to National Flood Insurance Plan regulations to support agricultural sustainability in the floodplain. These efforts greatly aided development and completion of the 2017 CVFPP update, which was adopted by the CVFPB with widespread consensus and agreement.

With adoption of the CVFPP 2017 Update, regional flood management planning efforts will now shift to supporting Plan implementation. One key issue identified in the 2017 CVFPP update was the need for adequate operations, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation & replacement (OMRR&R) of State Plan of Flood Control (SPFC) facilities. The State has begun making significant investments in the SPFC with general funds and bond funding, including programs like the Deferred Maintenance (DMP) and Flood Maintenance Assistance (FMAP) programs. The active participation of the Region will be key in directing these investments to the Feather River Region and ensuring that these investments occur efficiently and maximize flood risk reduction benefits.

Additionally, the FRRFMPG has an opportunity to implement the Feather River Corridor Management Plan to support long-term OMRR&R of the channels in ways that improve and promote ecosystem benefits. The Region has also started developing a Corridor Management Plan along the Bear River and has an opportunity to complete similar plans on the Cherokee Canal and Yuba River. Additional efforts will include advancing options

for more efficient Regional flood management governance and improvements to emergency operations and response activities in the region. The following are the ten approved tasks that will be funded by the grant.

**GRANT FUNDED TASKS**

- Task 1 – Project Administration, Management, and Reporting
- Task 2 – Communication and Engagement
- Task 3 – RFMP Activity Updates and Participation in the 2022 CVFPP Update
- Task 4 – Financial planning and Funding Support
- Task 5 – Regional Governance
- Task 6 – Multi-Benefit Opportunities and Performance Tracking
- Task 7 – Regional Climate Resilience
- Task 8 – Institutional Barriers and Process Improvements
- Task 9 – NFIP Related Activities
- Task 10 - Region Specific Activities

At this time, Staff recommends the Board approve the attached MOU and authorize the Executive Director to execute the MOU on behalf of the Agency.

**Fiscal Impact**

The approval of the attached Memorandum of Understanding is in relation to a State grant in the amount of \$1,050,000 for the Feather River Regional Flood Management Planning Group. The grant funding agreement and the associated consultant agreements carrying out the scope of work will be administered by Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority (where feasible) on behalf of the FRRFMPG. The scope of work is funded 100% by the grant. It is expected that staff time will be provided on a WIK basis, however consultant costs will be submitted for reimbursement to TRLIA through the grant. The MOU indicates that if any activities are denied funding by DWR under the grant, the member Agencies will split the costs equally between the parties. The SBFCA has included approximately \$200,000 budget within the FY's 2019-2021 and FY's 2021-23 budgets (under program 731-2001) for costs that would be submitted to TRLIA for reimbursement under the grant in the event costs are incurred by SBFCA. As a result, there is no net budgetary impact as a result of the Board's approval of staff's recommendation at this time.

Attachment:

- Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Feather River Regional Plan for Flood Protection

## **MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING FEATHER RIVER REGIONAL PLAN FOR FLOOD PROTECTION**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020 between Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority (TRLIA), Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA), Yuba Water Agency (YWA), Marysville Levee Commission (MLC), and Reclamation District No. 1001 (RD1001). The parties to this MOU will be referred to herein, collectively, as the “Parties.”

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, in 2008 the California Legislature enacted and the Governor signed the Central Valley Flood Protection Act, which directed the Department of Water Resources (DWR) to prepare and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB) to adopt a Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP) by July 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, on June 29, 2012 the CVFPB did adopt a CVFPP which establishes a vision and process for reducing flood risk in the Sacramento and San Joaquin River basins; and

WHEREAS, the CVFPP calls for the creation of a regional working group representing the Feather River Region to collaborate and update flood management priorities for the region in the form of a Regional Flood Management Plan (RFMP); and

WHEREAS, DWR and CVFPB are preparing a recurring 5-year update to the CVFPP, which is scheduled for completion by July 1, 2022 and the Feather River Region RFMP is a required element of this update; and

WHEREAS, TRLIA, SBFCA, YWA, MLC, and RD1001 wish to enter into this MOU to establish a Coordinating Committee to collaborate in the update of the RFMP, to set forth a governance structure for the Coordinating Committee, and to appoint TRLIA as a representative of the Coordinating Committee for purposes of administration of a directed funding agreement with DWR; and

WHEREAS, TRLIA, SBFCA, YWA, MLC, and RD1001 acknowledge that this MOU replaces all previous MOUs and Agreements related to the RFMP.

### **AGREEMENT**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Coordinating Committee comprised of the following five representatives. Each Party may delegate no more than one representative. It is the intent that the representative will be active participant and ideally is a senior leader in their organization (i.e., General Manager or Assistant General Manager):
2. The purposes of the Coordinating Committee include, but are not limited to: (a) provide regional insights and options for the RFMP to consider; (b) help TRLIA and RFMP

consultants develop insights, options, and recommendations; (c) guide staff members and consultants of the Parties in the update to the RFMP for the Feather River Region; (d) help implement recommendations within the region; (e) assist TRLIA in the management of the funding agreement with DWR pursuant to Paragraph 5, below; (f) direct staff members and consultants of the Parties in scheduling and carrying out workshops or other informational briefings to other stakeholders and to the public.

3. The Coordinating Committee representatives shall keep their constituents informed in written and oral reports, which will be developed by staff members and consultants of TRLIA, SBFCA, YWA, MLC, and/or RD1001.
4. It is expected that the Coordinating Committee will act by consensus; however, to the extent that a vote is required, no vote shall be effective unless supported by three of the five representatives of the Coordinating Committee.
5. The management of the directed funding agreement with DWR and the selected consultants for regional planning will be performed by TRLIA. This role will not give TRLIA any special rights or control over the regional planning effort not also shared with the other Parties. TRLIA agrees to provide regular reporting to the Coordinating Committee and staff of the Parties on the status of the expenses related to the regional planning effort and funding through the agreement with DWR.
6. The staff and consultants of SBFCA, TRLIA, YWA, MLC, and RD1001 will provide periodic written reports to the Coordinating Committee and other interested agencies throughout the region related to the RFMP.
7. For costs that are the responsibility of the Parties and not covered by the anticipated funding agreement with DWR, the Parties intend to split the costs equally among all Parties.
8. The Parties agree to meet and agree upon all cost expenditures not covered by the DWR grant.
9. For costs incurred in completing the regional planning efforts after a DWR grant is placed that are not covered by the DWR grant, TRLIA agrees to front these costs and will request reimbursement from SBFCA, YWA, MLC, and RD1001. The Parties agree to split these costs as described in Section 7.

Agreed to this day by authorized representatives of the Parties:

**THREE RIVERS LEVEE IMPROVEMENT  
AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL  
AGENCY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**YUBA WATER AGENCY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**MARYSVILLE LEVEE COMMISSION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1001**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Besette, Executive Director

**SUBJECT:** Approval of Task Order 25 with HDR for Engineering Services related to the 200-Certification of the Feather River West Levee Project

---

## Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Directors approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute Task Order 25 with HDR to provide engineering services for the Feather River West Levee Project under the Master Services Agreement subject to legal counsel's final review and approval.

## Background

The HDR team, in support of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, prepared designs for the Feather River West Levee Project (FRWLP), from Thermalito Afterbay to the north end of the Star Bend setback levee (Project Areas B, C and D – FRWLP Phase I). Designs and construction documents for FRWLP Phase I improvements were prepared between year 2013 and year 2014, then constructed from year 2013 to year 2020. The HDR team provided support to SBFCA and its construction manager during construction.

In July of 2016, the HDR team prepared a report (2016 report) presenting substantial evidence for land use agencies to make an Adequate Progress Finding for the FRWLP Phase I. The 2016 report identified Near-Term Planned work that needed to be completed in order for FRWLP Phase I to comply with the requirements of DWR's Urban Levee Design Criteria (ULDC). Now that the Near-Term Planned work is complete, or is in the final stages of being complete, SBFCA has asked the HDR team to update the 2016 report to present substantial evidence for land use agencies to support a finding related to an Urban Level of Flood Protection based on flood management facilities providing the required 200-year level of flood protection.

The intent of this Task Order is to provide SBFCA with the engineering services required for 200-year certification of the FRWLP Phase 1. HDR will perform the tasks as listed in the scope with direction from SBFCA's Executive Director.

HDR's scope of work for Task Order 25 includes the following:

- Project Management
- Compilation and Review of Documents
- Preparation of the Substantial Evidence for 200-year Certification
- Develop and Submit Second Street Encroachment Permits
- Preparation of a Seismic Vulnerability Report
- Preparation of the ULDC Engineer's Report
- IPE Review and Coordination Support

**Fiscal Impact**

Budget for the certification of the Feather River West Levee Project is included with the Board Approved FY 2019-20 budget. Costs associated with the project are cost-shared with the State via SBFCA's UFRR grant with the California Department of Water Resources. Approval of Task Order 25 with HDR will obligate SBFCA to pay for the associated services delivered (which are provided on a time and materials basis) up to the task order budget limitation. The total maximum limit for Task Order 25 is \$262,024. Budget for this effort is included with the costs of SBFCA's FRWLP Project (Expenditure Account 731-99-5001/6001-65679). There is no net budgetary impact from the Board's approval of staff's recommendation.

Attachment: HDR Task Order 25



# Scope and Fee Estimate for Engineering Services

## Task Order 25

Feather River West Levee Project

Substantial Evidence Finding

Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*Yuba City, California*

May 28, 2020

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## Contents

Introduction.....	1
Scope of Work.....	1
1 Project Management .....	2
2 Compilation and Review of Documents .....	2
3 EVD-1 Substantial Evidence .....	2
3.1 Second Street Encroachments .....	2
3.2 Seismic Vulnerability Report .....	3
3.2.1 Summarize Seismic Vulnerability Analyses .....	3
3.2.2 Characterize Damage Levels.....	3
3.2.3 Identify Flood Levels (10-year and 200-year) .....	4
3.2.4 Borrow Need and Repair Evaluation (10-year) .....	4
3.2.5 Borrow Need and Repair Evaluation (200-year) .....	4
3.2.6 EAP Considerations .....	4
3.2.7 Seismic Vulnerability Report .....	5
3.3 Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence .....	5
4 IPE Review and Coordination .....	7
5 Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence .....	7
Fee Estimate .....	7

## Tables

Table 3-1. EVD-3 Finding Responsible Party .....	5
--------------------------------------------------	---



*This page intentionally left blank.*



# Introduction

The HDR team, in support of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA), prepared designs for improvements to the Feather River West (FRWL), from Thermalito Afterbay to the north end of the Star Bend setback levee (Project Areas B, C and D – FRWL Phase I - project station 512+00 to 1674+37 and from station 1769+31 to 2368+36). Designs and construction documents for FRWL Phase I were prepared in between year 2013 and year 2014 then constructed from year 2013 to year 2016. The HDR team provided support to SBFCA and its construction manager during construction.

In July of 2016, the HDR team prepared a report (2016 report) presenting substantial evidence for land use agencies to make an Adequate Progress Finding (EVD-3) for the FRWL Phase I. The 2016 report identified Near-Term Planned work that must be completed in order for FRWL Phase I to comply with the requirements of DWR's Urban Levee Design Criteria (May 2012).

Being that the near-Term Planned work has now been completed, is substantially complete, or is in process, SBFCA has asked the HDR team to update the 2016 report to present substantial evidence for land use agencies to support a finding related to an urban level of flood protection based on flood management facilities providing the required level of flood protection (EVD-1).

## Scope of Work

The work outlined in this scope has been divided into tasks in accordance with the work break down structure (WBS) shown below and in the attached fee summary. The work outlined in this scope includes activities that fall within the following tasks:

- Project Management
- Compilation and Review of Documents
- EVD-1 Substantial Evidence
  - Second Street Encroachments
  - Seismic Vulnerability Report
  - Draft EVD-1 Report for Substantial Evidence
- IPE Review and Coordination
- Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence

# 1 Project Management

HDR's project manager will manage the contract scope, schedule, and budget for HDR's team project activities outlined for this Task Order. HDR's project manager will follow the existing Project Management Plan for other SBFCA FRWL project Task Orders.

HDR will document Quality Control reviews, and track the status of the reviews of key deliverables.

The HDR team will participate in progress meetings and agency meetings, as needed.

**Assumptions:**

- Work will be completed in year 2020.

**Deliverables:**

- None.

# 2 Compilation and Review of Documents

The HDR team will compile appropriate project documents developed by HDR and others. HDR will also compile relevant reference documents. The HDR team will review the documents to identify information pertinent to the topics for which the HDR team is in a lead role. Existing inspection documents prepared by USACE and DWR will be utilized to supplement information needed to support work associated with this Task Order.

**Assumptions:**

- DWR and USACE inspection manuals are complete and sufficiently document inspections and findings.

**Deliverables:**

- None

# 3 EVD-1 Substantial Evidence

## 3.1 Second Street Encroachments

The HDR team will work with SBFCA and LD 1 to identify the modifications needed for the 27 properties along Second Street to comply with the ULDC requirements. The HDR team will also develop and submit the Central Valley Flood Protection Board Encroachment Permit applications for the referenced properties to comply with the ULDC requirements.

**Assumptions:**

- The HDR team will work with SBFCA and LD 1 to identify the modifications needed for the 27 properties along Second Street to comply with the ULDC requirements.
- Landowners have been coordinated with regarding the encroachment permit need and process. Wood Rodgers will not need to engage the landowners.
- To the extent possible, the HDR team will use the information and approach documented in its July 2, 2015 Technical Memorandum: *Approach to Existing Levee Encroachments at 2nd Street in Yuba City, California*.

**Deliverables:**

- The HDR team will identify the proposed modifications needed along Second Street for complying with the ULDC requirements.
- The HDR team will coordinate and obtain LD 1 endorsements for the proposed modifications. LD 1 endorsements are needed to submit the CVFPB Encroachment Permit Applications.
- The HDR team will develop CVFPB encroachment permit applications, on behalf of the referenced property owners, and submit those applications to the CVFPB.

## 3.2 Seismic Vulnerability Report

### 3.2.1 Summarize Seismic Vulnerability Analyses

The HDR team will summarize the reaches of the FRWL that are susceptible to earthquake-induced damage. The analyses required have already been completed and are presented in AECOM's FRWL Geotechnical Design Recommendations Report (GDRR). No additional analyses are assumed to be required. The HDR team will base the assessment on those analyses, with minor adjustments based on judgment. Additional figures showing vulnerable areas (not in the GDRR) will be developed.

### 3.2.2 Characterize Damage Levels

The HDR team will categorize the levels of potential damage and reach extents for each level. The levels of damage are anticipated to be as follows:

- **Minor:** minor slumping (a few inches) and surface cracking, needing only trench excavation of a few feet along the cracks and rebuilding.
- **Moderate:** Slumping of several feet, needing major rebuild of levee embankment and impervious zone above the cutoff wall, but no significant damage/repair to cutoff wall.
- **Major:** Major slumping/spreading of embankment, needing major rebuild of the levee embankment, impervious zone, and upper 30 - 40 feet of the cutoff wall.

The HDR team plans to conduct a 2-day workshop (between SBFCA, HDR and AECOM) to discuss which portions of FRWL Reaches identified could have damage and characterize how much. Workshop notes will be provided.

The HDR team will then categorize and document the lengths of each expected level of damage.

### 3.2.3 Identify Flood Levels (10-year and 200-year)

The HDR team will identify the 10-year flood levels along the FRWL and determine the minimum levee cross section necessary to meet that flood elevation. It is assumed that cross section will include 3' of freeboard. The HDR team will then do the same for a 200-year flood level, relying on previous work developed for the FRWL project. The 10-year flood level along the FRWL is assumed to be provided by SBFCA.

### 3.2.4 Borrow Need and Repair Evaluation (10-year)

For each damage level, the HDR team will identify the repairs required, the methods of repair and the amount of material needed to restore a 10-year levee cross section. Conceptual sketches will be prepared that could inform an Emergency Contractor to repair/rebuild the levee cross section. Using the reach lengths determined for that damage level, the HDR team will estimate the amount of material needed to be imported to restore the 10-year cross section.

The HDR team will then identify potential borrow areas where that material could be imported from, along with access routes, haul routes and staging areas. Slope protection required for new fills will be identified.

Note that to restore the 10-year cross section the ULDC does not require it to meet seepage or underseepage requirements for the 10-year flood, just the geometry. The 10-year plan needs to be constructible within eight weeks.

### 3.2.5 Borrow Need and Repair Evaluation (200-year)

For each damage level identified in Task 3.2.4, the HDR team will complete a similar evaluation but to restore to a 200-year level of flood protection. Conceptual sketches of the permanent repair will be provided. Note that this is a much larger repair, however UDLC does not require that borrow areas and haul routes are identified since this would not be an emergency effort. The HDR team will document the types and amounts of repairs required and will prepare conceptual level cost estimates. Borrow area locations and haul routes will not be identified.

### 3.2.6 Emergency Action plan (EAP) Considerations

The HDR team will develop language for an EAP to implement temporary and permanent repairs that would address the earthquake emergency including the responsibility of key parties.

### 3.2.7 Seismic Vulnerability Report

The HDR team will prepare a draft report summarizing work under Tasks 3.2.1 to 3.2.6. The report will summarize EVD-1 requirements for a seismic vulnerability report. It is anticipated that appendices will include key previous geotechnical analyses, conceptual sketches, calculations, and cost estimates. Following SBFCA review, the HDR team will then finalize the report.

## 3.3 Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence

The HDR team will update the 2016 Report consistent with Table 3-1 below. A copy of the update report (Initial Draft Report) will be prepared following the same outline as the 2016 Report. Sections with Near-Term Planned Work will be updated to reflect current progress of work.

The Initial Draft Report will be provided to SBFCA for review. Review comments received from SBFCA will be incorporate and a Draft Report will be provided for IPE review.

**Table 3-1. EVD-1 Finding Responsible Party**

ULDC Section No.	Section Title	Cover Memo Prepared By	Certifying Engineers
7.1	DWSE	PBI	Dave Peterson; Chris Fritz
7.2	MTOL	PBI	Chris Fritz
7.3	Soil Sampling Testing & Logging	AECOM	Bob Green
7.4	Slope Stability	AECOM	Bob Green
7.5	Underseepage	AECOM	Bob Green
7.6	Frequently Loaded Levees	PBI	Dave Peterson
7.7	Seismic Vulnerability	AECOM	Bob Green
7.8	Levee Geometry	HDR (North) WR (South)	Daniel Jabbour Jonathan Kors
7.9	Interface & Transitions	AECOM	Bob Green
7.10	Erosion	HDR	Libby Mesbah
7.11	Right of Way	HDR (Approach)	Michael Bessette
7.12	Encroachments (excluding penetrations)	MHM	Sean Minard
7.13	Penetrations	MHM	Sean Minard
7.14	Floodwalls, Retaining Walls, Closure Structures	HDR (North) WR (South)	Daniel Jabbour Jonathan Kors
7.15	Animal Burrows	AECOM (Levee Stability) LMA (Maintenance)	Bob Green

**Table 3-1. EVD-1 Finding Responsible Party**

ULDC Section No.	Section Title	Cover Memo Prepared By	Certifying Engineers
7.16	Vegetation	HDR (North Construction) WR (South Construction)	Daniel Jabbour Jonathan Kors
7.17	Wind Setup and Wave Run-up	PBI	Dave Peterson
7.18	Security	HDR (North Gates) WR (South Gates)	Daniel Jabbour Jonathan Kors
7.19	Sea Level Rise	PBI	Dave Peterson
7.20	Emergency Actions	Section Removed	-
8.0	Operation, Maintenance, Inspection, Monitoring and Remediation of Poor Performance	HDR (North Construction) WR (South Construction)	Daniel Jabbour Jonathan Kors
--	200-Year Floodplain Map	PBI	Dave Peterson

**Assumptions:**

- SBFCA’s Director of Engineering will be providing the overall certification for the Engineer’s Report that is being prepared in support of the ULOP adequate progress finding.
- The HDR team members will provide certifications (as noted in Table 3-1) for the Feather River West Levee project work that the HDR team has previously completed. This certification will be part of the Engineer’s Report to support the ULOP adequate progress finding.
- Where noted above, other SBFCA team members will provide support to ULDC topics led by the HDR team and provide necessary documentation, exceptions, and remaining work summaries as necessary.
- The draft report will rely on completed work to date. There will be no new field work or engineering analyses for the technical memoranda.

**Deliverables:**

- Initial Draft Report for ULDC topics assigned to the HDR team as listed above in Table 3-1 (electronic copy).
- Draft Report for ULDC topics assigned to the HDR team as listed above in Table 3-1 (electronic copy).

## 4 Independent Panel of Experts (IPE) Review and Coordination

The Draft Report will be submitted to SBFCA and SBFCA's IPE for review. The HDR team will address review comments and provide written responses to the comments for the ULDC topics led by the HDR team.

**Assumptions:**

- One round of review and responses to comments.

**Deliverables:**

- Written responses to comments contained in IPE report on ULDC topics led by the HDR team (electronic copy).

## 5 Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence

The HDR team will finalize the Draft Report for the ULDC topics led by the HDR team. The report will be updated consistent with the responses to IPE comments. For IPE comments on other ULDC topics, the HDR team will provide support as requested by the SBFCA team.

**Assumptions:**

- None.

**Deliverables:**

- Final Report for ULDC topics assigned to the HDR team (electronic copy).

## Fee Estimate

Attached please find HDR's fee estimate for the scope of work described herein for Task Order 25.

# HDR Engineering Inc.

## Task Order 25

### Feather River West Levee EVD-1 Finding

This Task Order is associated with the Master Agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and HDR Engineering Inc., dated July 14, 2010.

#### Scope of Work

See attached scope dated May 28, 2020.

#### Schedule

The assumed schedule is included in the scope referenced above.

#### Budget

The budget for this amendment is not-to-exceed \$262,024 based on the provisions of the Master Agreement. An assumed breakdown of work effort is provided in the attached Fee Summary table dated May 28, 2020.

#### Special Provisions

None

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first written above.

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY

HDR ENGINEERING INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

**HDR Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress  
Feather River West Levee Project  
TOTAL FEE SUMMARY - TASK ORDER 25**

No.	Task Description	HDR	URS	WR	MHM	Total Costs
<b>Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress</b>						
<b>1 Project Management</b>						
1.1	Project Management	\$ 7,060	\$ 1,125	\$ 3,960	\$ 1,877	\$ 14,022
1.2	Invoicing and Progress Reports	\$ -	\$ 920	\$ 3,415	\$ 2,225	\$ 6,560
	Subtotal Project Management	\$ 7,060	\$ 2,045	\$ 7,375	\$ 4,102	\$ 20,582
<b>2 Compilation and Review of Documents</b>						
2.1	Compile Project Documents	\$ 1,801	\$ 5,391	\$ 1,811	\$ 8,393	\$ 17,396
2.2	Review Project Documents	\$ 1,564	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,038	\$ 4,397	\$ 12,375
	Subtotal Compilation and Review of Documents	\$ 3,365	\$ 8,766	\$ 4,850	\$ 12,790	\$ 29,770
<b>3 Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>						
3.1	Second Street Encroachment Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,996	\$ 52,787	\$ 72,783
3.2	Seismic Vulnerability Plan	\$ 62,078	\$ 23,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,081
3.3	Initial Draft and Draft Reports	\$ 10,034	\$ 1,125	\$ 7,440	\$ 6,676	\$ 25,275
	Subtotal Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	\$ 72,112	\$ 24,128	\$ 27,436	\$ 59,463	\$ 183,139
<b>4 IPE Review and Coordination</b>						
4.1	Response to IPE comments	\$ 1,842	\$ 3,090	\$ 1,454	\$ 3,633	\$ 10,019
	Subtotal IPE Review and Coordination	\$ 1,842	\$ 3,090	\$ 1,454	\$ 3,633	\$ 10,019
<b>5 Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>						
5.1	Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	\$ 3,921	\$ 2,060	\$ 4,661	\$ 3,633	\$ 14,275
	Subtotal Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	\$ 3,921	\$ 2,060	\$ 4,661	\$ 3,633	\$ 14,275
<b>TOTAL EFFORT</b>		<b>\$88,301</b>	<b>\$40,088</b>	<b>\$45,777</b>	<b>\$83,622</b>	<b>\$257,787</b>
<b>Subconsultant Markup (2.5%)</b>		<b>\$4,237</b>				<b>\$4,237</b>
<b>TOTAL EFFORT with mark up</b>		<b>\$92,538</b>	<b>\$40,088</b>	<b>\$45,777</b>	<b>\$83,622</b>	<b>\$262,024</b>

**HDR Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress  
Feather River West Levee Project  
TOTAL FEE SUMMARY - TASK ORDER 25**

No.	Task Description	Labor											Acct	Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor (\$)	Expenses	Total	
		E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	T4	T3	T2	T1							Survey
	ence of Adequate Progress																		
	Project Management	298.96	247.00	222.94	197.63	155.82	133.01	112.75	146.95	127.95	117.80	89.94		133.01	112.75			5%	
<b>SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE OF ADEQUATE PROGRESS - FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE REHABILITATION EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT</b>																			
<b>1</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																		
1.1	Project Management	14												14	6	34	\$ 6,724	\$ 336	\$ 7,060
	Subtotal Project Management	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	6	34	\$ 6,724	\$ 336	\$ 7,060
<b>2</b>	<b>Compilation and Review of Documents</b>																		
2.1	Compile Project Documents	2		4											2	8	\$ 1,715	\$ 86	\$ 1,801
2.2	Review Project Documents	2		4												6	\$ 1,490	\$ 74	\$ 1,564
	Subtotal Compilation and Review of Documents	4	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	14	\$ 3,205	\$ 160	\$ 3,365
<b>3</b>	<b>Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																		
3.1	Second Street Encroachment Permits															0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3.2	Seismic Vulnerability Plan	76	4			82	60		10	96					8	336	\$ 59,122	\$ 2,956	\$ 62,078
3.3	Initial Draft and Draft Reports	20		12											8	40	\$ 9,556	\$ 478	\$ 10,034
	Subtotal Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	96	4	12	0	82	60	0	10	96	0	0	0	0	16	376	\$ 68,678	\$ 3,434	\$ 72,112
<b>4</b>	<b>IPE Review and Coordination</b>																		
4.1	Repsonse to IPE comments	4		2											1	7	\$ 1,754	\$ 88	\$ 1,842
	Subtotal IPE Review and Coordination	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	\$ 1,754	\$ 88	\$ 1,842
<b>5</b>	<b>Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																		
5.1	Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	8		4											4	16	\$ 3,734	\$ 187	\$ 3,921
	Subtotal Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	8	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	16	\$ 3,734	\$ 187	\$ 3,921
<b>TOTAL EFFORT</b>		<b>126</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>\$ 84,096</b>	<b>\$ 4,205</b>	<b>\$ 88,301</b>

**HDR Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress  
Feather River West Levee Project  
TOTAL FEE SUMMARY - TASK ORDER 25**

No.	Task Description	Labor													Acct	Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor (\$)	Expenses	Total
		E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	T4	T3	T2	T1	Survey							
	Rates	281.22	209.05	189.94	152.67	133.45	116.88	109.79	132.87	112.64	95.06	68.44		114.97	88.36					
<b>SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE OF ADEQUATE PROGRESS - FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE REHABILITATION EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT</b>																				
<b>1</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																			
1.1	Project Management	4															4	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,125	
1.2	Invoicing and Progress Reports													8			8	\$ 920	\$ 920	
	Subtotal Project Management	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0		12	\$ 2,045	\$ 2,045	
<b>2</b>	<b>Compilation and Review of Documents</b>																			
2.1	Compile Project Documents				20		20										40	\$ 5,391	\$ 5,391	
2.2	Review Project Documents	12															12	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,375	
	Subtotal Compilation and Review of Documents	12	0	0	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		52	\$ 8,766	\$ 8,766	
<b>3</b>	<b>Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																			
3.1	Second Street Encroachment Permits																0	\$ -	\$ -	
3.2	Seismic Vulnerability Plan	50		30		12							24				116	\$ 23,003	\$ 23,003	
3.3	Initial Draft and Draft Reports	4															4	\$ 1,125	\$ 1,125	
	Subtotal Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	54	0	30	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	0		120	\$ 24,128	\$ 24,128	
<b>4</b>	<b>IPE Review and Coordination</b>																			
4.1	Response to IPE comments	6					12										18	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,090	
	Subtotal IPE Review and Coordination	6	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		18	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,090	
<b>5</b>	<b>Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																			
5.1	Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	4					8										12	\$ 2,060	\$ 2,060	
	Subtotal Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	4	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		12	\$ 2,060	\$ 2,060	
<b>TOTAL EFFORT</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>214</b>	<b>\$ 40,088</b>	<b>\$ 40,088</b>	

**HDR Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress  
Feather River West Levee Project  
TOTAL FEE SUMMARY - TASK ORDER 25**

No.	Task Description	Labor												Acct	Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor (\$)	Expenses	Total	
		E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	T4	T3	T2	T1	Survey							
	Project Management	266.02	234.36	221.69	209.02	190.01	164.69	152.01	145.67	126.68	101.34	82.83		120.33	95.01			2.5%		
<b>SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE OF ADEQUATE PROGRESS - FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE REHABILITATION EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT</b>																				
<b>1</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																			
1.1	Project Management	4		10					4								18	\$ 3,864	\$ 97	\$ 3,960
1.2	Invoicing and Progress Reports	2		10					4								16	\$ 3,332	\$ 83	\$ 3,415
	Subtotal Project Management	6	0	20	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	\$ 7,195	\$ 180	\$ 7,375
<b>2</b>	<b>Compilation and Review of Documents</b>																			
2.1	Compile Project Documents			5					4								9	\$ 1,767	\$ 44	\$ 1,811
2.2	Review Project Documents	2		8					4								14	\$ 2,964	\$ 74	\$ 3,038
	Subtotal Compilation and Review of Documents	2	0	13	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	\$ 4,732	\$ 118	\$ 4,850
<b>3</b>	<b>Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																			
3.1	Second Street Encroachment Permits	40		40													80	\$ 19,508	\$ 488	\$ 19,996
3.2	Seismic Vulnerability Plan																0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3.3	Initial Draft and Draft Reports	2		10		8		12	8								40	\$ 7,259	\$ 181	\$ 7,440
	Subtotal Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	42	0	50	0	8	0	12	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	\$ 26,767	\$ 669	\$ 27,436
<b>4</b>	<b>IPE Review and Coordination</b>																			
4.1	Response to IPE comments	2		4													6	\$ 1,419	\$ 35	\$ 1,454
	Subtotal IPE Review and Coordination	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	\$ 1,419	\$ 35	\$ 1,454
<b>5</b>	<b>Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																			
5.1	Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	2		5		4		8	4								23	\$ 4,199	\$ 462	\$ 4,661
	Subtotal Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	2	0	5	0	4	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	\$ 4,199	\$ 462	\$ 4,661
<b>TOTAL EFFORT</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>\$ 44,312</b>	<b>\$ 1,465</b>	<b>\$45,777</b>

**HDR Substantial Evidence of Adequate Progress  
Feather River West Levee Project  
TOTAL FEE SUMMARY - TASK ORDER 25**

No.	Task Description	Labor												Acct	Clerical	Total Hours	Total Labor (\$)	Expenses	Total			
		E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	T4	T3	T2	T1	Survey									
	Project Management	228.89	189.65	170.04	156.95	150.41	130.80	124.25	130.80	117.72	104.64	91.56		104.64	85.01			2.50%				
<b>SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE OF ADEQUATE PROGRESS - FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE REHABILITATION EARLY IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT</b>																						
<b>1</b>	<b>Project Management</b>																					
1.1	Project Management	8																	8	\$ 1,831	\$ 46	\$ 1,877
1.2	Invoicing and Progress Reports	6												6	2				14	\$ 2,171	\$ 54	\$ 2,225
	Subtotal Project Management	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	2				22	\$ 4,002	\$ 100	\$ 4,102
<b>2</b>	<b>Compilation and Review of Documents</b>																					
2.1	Compile Project Documents	12			8					32									52	\$ 8,188	\$ 205	\$ 8,393
2.2	Review Project Documents	16			4														20	\$ 4,290	\$ 107	\$ 4,397
	Subtotal Compilation and Review of Documents	28	0	0	12	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0				72	\$ 12,478	\$ 312	\$ 12,790
<b>3</b>	<b>Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																					
3.1	Second Street Encroachment Permits	100	25		125														50	\$ 51,500	\$ 1,287	\$ 52,787
3.2	Seismic Vulnerability Plan																		0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3.3	Initial Draft and Draft Reports	20			8														36	\$ 6,513	\$ 163	\$ 6,676
	Subtotal Draft Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	120	25	0	133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58				336	\$ 58,013	\$ 1,450	\$ 59,463
<b>4</b>	<b>IPE Review and Coordination</b>																					
4.1	Response to IPE comments	12			4														2	\$ 3,545	\$ 89	\$ 3,633
	Subtotal IPE Review and Coordination	12	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2				18	\$ 3,545	\$ 89	\$ 3,633
<b>5</b>	<b>Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence</b>																					
5.1	Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	12			4														2	\$ 3,545	\$ 89	\$ 3,633
	Subtotal Final Report for EVD-1 Substantial Evidence	12	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2				18	\$ 3,545	\$ 89	\$ 3,633
<b>TOTAL EFFORT</b>		<b>186</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>64</b>				<b>466</b>	<b>\$ 81,582</b>	<b>\$ 2,040</b>	<b>\$ 83,622</b>



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director

**SUBJECT:** Approval of Amendments to Consultant Agreements for Agency Support for Fiscal Year 2020-21

---

## **Recommendation**

It is recommended that the Board of Directors approve the attached contract amendments:

- A. 16<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Downey Brand, LLP.
- B. 8<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Kim Floyd Communications.
- C. 13<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc.
- D. 17<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Peterson Brustad

## **Background**

Consistent with the Board's approval of the Final Amended 2019-21 Budget covering Fiscal Year 2019-20, it is necessary to approve specific consultant contract amendments to increase their respective not-to-exceed amounts to cover budgeted expenditures as well as update other terms of contracts. Staff requests that the Board approve the following contract modifications to cover the forecasted expenditures for the remainder of the 2019-20 fiscal year and fiscal year 2020-21. As opposed to capital contracts, whereby consultant contracts are approved and supplemented with specific task orders, operational contracts are reviewed and amended annually as needed to ensure that 1) the necessary supporting services can continue on an annual basis; and 2) the forecasted expenditures are reflective of the approved budgets for the following fiscal year. As noted within the Agency's annual budget resolution, any remaining operating budget expenditure appropriations do not carry over from year to year.

## **Discussion**

### **Downey Brand, LLP**

Scott Shapiro and Andrea Clark of Downey Brand, LLP have been serving as SBFCA's General Counsel since June 6, 2008 when the Board of Directors, through a competitive qualification process, selected them. In addition, Scott McElhern and Kelly Pope have been providing right-of-way legal services to SBFCA since July of 2010. The Master Agreement under which Downey Brand provides legal services to SBFCA includes general counsel services, counsel for the FRWLP including providing legal services related to CEQA/NEPA compliance, project related legal matters and right of way acquisition. Downey Brand also provides support for the federal Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project, USACE permitting and crediting efforts, and legal support for SBFCA's debt financing. As the Feather River West Levee Project finalizes implementation, the forecasted amount of legal support for right-of-way (ROW) acquisition and closeout is expected to carry forward through FY 2020-21. In accordance with the approved budget that reflects this level of effort relative to the remaining contract authority on the current agreement, it is necessary to amend the agreement with Downey Brand by increasing the not-to-exceed amount by \$131,000. This increase coupled with the remaining available contract authority covers current forecasted and budgeted legal services to be provided by Downey Brand through fiscal year 2020-21.

### **Kim Floyd Communications**

Kim Floyd of Kim Floyd Communications has been working with the Agency since November 18, 2009 when the Agency approved Lincoln Crow's request to subcontract with Kim Floyd to provide public outreach services. On October 13, 2010, the Board approved a direct contract with Kim Floyd Communications to provide public outreach services. Ms. Floyd's services include: outreach coordination with property owners and stakeholders related to the assessment district, right-of way acquisition and construction activities; stakeholder coordination related to the Regional Flood Management Planning program and Small Community Feasibility Studies for Sutter and Tudor; preparation and distribution of regular property owner newsletters (including payment of direct costs for printed materials and postage); payment of direct costs associated with public meetings such as rental facilities and equipment; as well as consulting services associated with development and maintenance of SBFCA's website. In accordance with the approved budget, it is necessary to further amend this contract with Kim Floyd Communications by increasing the not to exceed amount by \$68,000 in order to include the budgeted amounts through fiscal year 2020-21 within the limits of this contract.

### **Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc. (LWA)**

Staff with Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc. (LWA) has been working with SBFCA since August 25, 2010. Services provided by LWA include: financial management related to the preparation and administration of SBFCA's annual budget and regular financial reporting, management of its financial statement preparation and audit, coordination regarding all debt related financing, cash flow management, coordination of SBFCA's employee payroll and retirement benefit plans, and assistance with SBFCA's invoices and accounts payable. LWA also leads the coordination and financial administration of SBFCA's multiple funding and cost sharing agreements with SBFCA's State and Federal partners. Administration activities over the next fiscal year related to these agreements includes the remaining work associated with the closeout requirement for the FRWLP EIP/UFRR project, various components of the OWA project, as well as the federal Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project. LWA also supports the Agency's annual adequate progress reporting obligations by preparing the required annual reports to the CVFPB. Through its contract, LWA also provides local sponsor contract coordination and project management for the Federal Sutter Basin Project including the preparation of all Federal Crediting requests including Credit the Work-In-Kind (WIK) and Lands, Easements, Rights of Way, Relocations and Disposal site (LERRDS) crediting packages along with Credit Packages for completed work associated with completed portions of the federal project. Also, through its contract, LWA has also supported the Small Community Studies for Sutter and Tudor that are being administered by SBFCA and the efforts to advance implementation of these projects. Finally, LWA is supporting SBFCA's efforts toward the Sediment Canal Dredging Project. In accordance with the approved budget that reflects this level of effort, it is necessary to amend the current contract with LWA by increasing the not-to-exceed amount by \$415,000. This increase is expected to cover budgeted services to be provided by LWA to SBFCA through fiscal year 2020-21.

### **Peterson Brustad, Inc. (PBI)**

PBI has been working with SBFCA since April 2, 2008. PBI's general engineering services contract provides hydraulic and hydrologic analyses, project management support for right-of-way, environmental and regulatory, grants and project budget elements for the FRWLP, as well as technical support for the federal Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project. PBI is also assisting with the development and implementation of a System Wide Improvement Framework (SWIF) plan and preparation of documents for FEMA Accreditation and ULDC/ULOP certification. PBI has also engaged various independent experts to provide required third party review of technical analyses as part of the accreditation and certification processes. PBI has played a key role securing additional funding for Oroville Wildlife Area Project and is supporting the project by providing Project Management services for implementation of the Project. PBI also project managed and led the preparation of the two Small Community studies for Sutter and Tudor. PBI is also providing Project Management services for the Sediment Canal Drainage project. Further, with Michael Bessette's assumption of the Executive Director position, Chris Fritz, with PBI, is providing engineering and Program Management support with the Director of Engineering position now vacant. SBFCA expects all of these efforts to continue during the next fiscal year. Finally, as it seeks support for additional funding to complete remaining improvements in the Basin, PBI will continue to play a key role in securing additional grant funding. In

accordance with the approved budget that reflects this level of effort, it is necessary to amend the specific contract with PBI by increasing the not to exceed amount by \$319,000. This increase would cover the expected budgeted services to be provided by PBI to SBFCA through fiscal year 2020-21.

**Fiscal Impact**

Approval of the contract amendments will obligate SBFCA to pay for the associated services delivered (which are all provided on a time and materials basis) up to the amended contract budget limitations. The budget limitation for each of the contracts is within the expenditure limits for the remainder of fiscal year 2019-20 and fiscal year 2020-21 included within the Final Amended 2019-21 and Final 2021-23 Budgets. Budgets for the various services are included within the Operation Fund (730-62701) and associated Capital Projects (within fund 731) where consultant staff services are allocable to Projects. As a result, there is no net budgetary impact from the Board's approval of the recommended action.

**Attachments:**

- a) 16th Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Downey Brand, LLP.
- b) 8<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Kim Floyd Communications.
- c) 13<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc.
- d) 17<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the agreement between the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Peterson Brustad, Inc.

SIXTEENTH AMENDMENT  
TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
AND  
Downey Brand LLP

This Sixteenth Amendment to the Agreement between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Downey Brand LLP (“Amendment”) is made and entered into this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, by and between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“Agency”) and Downey Brand LLP, (“Consultant”).

**RECITALS:**

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant entered into an agreement to provide comprehensive legal services dated June 9, 2008 (“Agreement”); and,

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant have entered in to First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, Tenth, Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Amendments to the Agreement, dated June 10, 2009, January 13, 2010, April 26, 2010, June 9, 2010, January 12, 2011, June 8, 2011, March 14, 2012, February 13, 2013, May 8, 2014, April 9, 2014, June 10, 2015, October 14, 2015, May 10, 2017, June 13, 2018, and June 12, 2019, respectively; and,

WHEREAS, Article 14 of the Agreement states that modifications or amendments to the terms of the Agreement shall be in writing and executed by both parties; and,

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant desire to amend the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, Agency and Consultant agree as follows:

1. Section 3.a of the Agreement shall be modified to read in its entirety as follows: “Agency shall pay Consultant for services at Consultant’s hourly rate. Total compensation payable to Consultant under this Agreement, including expenses, shall not exceed Seven Million Four Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand dollars (\$7,454,000) without amendment.”

All other terms and conditions contained in the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

This Amendment is hereby executed on this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020.

Agency

Consultant

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Downey Brand LLP

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL  
AGENCY COUNSEL

\_\_\_\_\_

EIGHTH AMENDMENT  
TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
AND  
KIM FLOYD COMMUNICATIONS

This Eighth Amendment to the Agreement between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency and Kim Floyd Communications (“Amendment”) is made and entered into this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, by and between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“Agency”) and Kim Floyd Communications (“Contractor”).

**RECITALS:**

WHEREAS, Agency and Contractor entered into an agreement to provide public outreach services dated November 1, 2010 (“Agreement”); and,

WHEREAS, Agency and Contractor have entered in to the First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Amendments to the Agreement, dated June 8, 2011, March 14, 2012, February 13, 2013, May 8, 2013, June 22, 2016, May 10, 2017, and June 12, 2019, respectively; and,

WHEREAS, Article 21 of the Agreement states that modifications or amendments to the terms of the Agreement shall be in writing and executed by both parties; and.

WHEREAS, Agency and Contractor desire to amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, Agency and Contractor agree as follows:

Section 3.a of the Agreement shall be modified to read in its entirety as follows: “The compensation to be paid by SBFCA to Contractor for services as described in Exhibit ‘A’ shall be in accordance with the Contractors Rate Schedule provided in Exhibit ‘B’, but not to exceed Nine Hundred Forty-Four Thousand dollars (\$944,000). Contractor shall be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses incurred for travel, postage and delivery, and long-distance telephone charges. Contractor shall provide SBFCA with an itemized statement of expense by category of expense a part of each monthly billing statement.”

An updated Exhibit ‘B’ is attached and hereby incorporated into this agreement.

All other terms and conditions contained in the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

This Amendment is hereby executed on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020.

Agency

Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kim Floyd Communications

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

SCOTT SHAPIRO  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL  
AGENCY COUNSEL

---

THIRTEENTH AMENDMENT  
TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
AND  
LARSEN WURZEL & ASSOCIATES, INC.

This Thirteenth Amendment to the Agreement between Sutter-Butte Flood Control Agency and Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc. ("Amendment") is made and entered into this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, by and between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency ("Agency") and Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc. ("Contractor") (collectively, the "Parties").

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, in August 2010, the Agency entered into the agreement (Agreement) for professional services with Capitol Public Finance, LLC ("Capitol"); and,

WHEREAS, the Agency and Capitol executed the First Amendment to the Agreement in January 2011; and,

WHEREAS, the Agency assigned the Agreement with Capitol and First Amendment thereto to the Contractor; and,

WHEREAS, Agency and Contractor have entered in to the Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, Tenth, Eleventh, and Twelfth Amendments to the Agreement, dated June 8, 2011, March 14, 2012, February 13, 2013, May 8, 2013, April 9, 2014, March 11, 2015, June 10, 2015, October 12, 2016, May 10, 2017, June 13, 2018, and June 12, 2019, respectively; and,

WHEREAS, Article 21 of the Agreement states that any amendment must be in writing and executed by both parties;

WHEREAS, Agency and Contractor desire to further amend the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

Section 3.as of the Agreement shall be modified to read in its entirety as follows: "The compensation to be paid by SBFCA to Contractor for services as described in Exhibit 'A' shall be charged pursuant the rate schedule included as Exhibit 'B,' but not to exceed Four Million Three Hundred Seventeen Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Five dollars (\$4,317,925). Contractor shall be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses incurred for travel, postage and delivery, and long-distance telephone charges pursuant to the terms stated within Exhibit B. Contractor shall provide SBFCA with an itemized statement of expense by category of expense a part of each monthly billing statement."

All other terms and conditions contained in the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

This Amendment is hereby executed on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020.

Agency

Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Larsen Wurzel & Associates, Inc.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_

SEVENTEENTH AMENDMENT  
TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
AND  
PETERSON BRUSTAD, INC.

This Seventeenth Amendment to the Agreement between Sutter-Butte Flood Control Agency and Peterson Brustad, Inc. ("Amendment") is made and entered into this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020, by and between Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency ("Agency") and Peterson Brustad, Inc. ("Consultant").

**RECITALS:**

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant entered into an agreement to provide engineering services dated April 2, 2008 ("Agreement");

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant have entered in to First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, Tenth, Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Amendments to the Agreement, dated June 11, 2008, March 2, 2009, June 10, 2009, January 13, 2010, April 26, 2010, May 18, 2010, June 9, 2010, February 9, 2011, June 8, 2011, November 18, 2011, March 14, 2012, May 8, 2013, April 9, 2014, June 10, 2015, May 10, 2017, and June 12, 2019, respectively;

WHEREAS, Article 21 of the Agreement states that modifications or amendments to the terms of the Agreement shall be in writing and executed by both parties; and

WHEREAS, Agency and Consultant desire to amend the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, Agency and Consultant agree as follows:

1. Section 3.a of the Agreement shall be modified to read in its entirety as follows: "The compensation to be paid by SBFCA to Contractor for services as described in Exhibit 'A' shall be in accordance with the Contractors Rate Schedule provided in Exhibit 'B', but not to exceed a cumulative total of Five Million Three-Hundred Eleven Thousand dollars (\$5,311,000) for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement through June 30, 2021. The parties by mutual agreement may amend or supplement the Agreement for services subsequent to June 30, 2021. Contractor shall be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses incurred for travel, postage and delivery, and long-distance telephone charges. Contractor shall provide SBFCA with an itemized statement of expense by category of expense a part of each monthly billing statement."

An updated Exhibit 'B', Contractor's Rate Schedule is attached and hereby incorporated into this Amendment.

All other terms and conditions contained in the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

This Amendment is hereby executed on this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2020.

Agency

Consultant

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Peterson Brustad, Inc.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL  
AGENCY COUNSEL

---



## 2020 STANDARD RATE SCHEDULE \*

Position	Description	Hourly Billing Rate
E9	Principal Engineer	\$255
E8	Senior Engineer 3 Project Manager 3	\$234
E7	Senior Engineer 2 Project Manager 2	\$212
E6	Senior Engineer 1 Project Manager 1	\$195
E5	Project Engineer 3	\$192
E4	Project Engineer 2	\$179
E3	Project Engineer 1	\$168
E2	Staff Engineer 2	\$146
E1	Staff Engineer 1	\$128
T4	Technician 4	\$141
T3	Technician 3	\$128
T2	Technician 2	\$108
T1	Technician 1	\$96
A4	Administrative 4	\$103
A3	Administrative 3	\$90
A2	Administrative 2	\$77
A1	Administrative 1	\$64

### Expenses

- At cost plus 10% for outside printing, plotting, copying, travel, subconsultants, and outside services and charges
- At 5% of Labor for in-house expenses including telephone, computer, and incidental copying and printing
- Auto mileage per current Federal Rates

\* Rates will be modified January 1 of each year.



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Director of Engineering  
Scott McElhern, Agency Counsel

**SUBJECT:** Consider Adopting Resolutions of Necessity for Acquisition of Property Interests from  
Parcels with Unknown Owners and/or No Assessor's Parcel Numbers

---

## **Recommendation**

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency ("SBFCA") adopt the attached proposed Resolutions of Necessity for the acquisition of certain property interests in six (6) parcels of land which do not have any known owners. The property known as 800-OR-3 is located in Sutter County, California, and has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 0.47 ± acres in fee.

1. The property known as 889-OR-86 is located in Sutter County, California, has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 1.75 ± acres in fee.
2. The property known as 47-D-216 is located in Sutter County, California, and has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 6.05 ± acres in fee.
3. The property known as STA 1374-1392 is located in Sutter County, California, and has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 3.96 ± acres in fee.
4. The property known as 4-OR-157 (Koch Lane) is located in Sutter County, California, and has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 0.02 ± acres in fee.
5. The property known as APN 024-210-024 is located in Butte County, California, and has no known owner. As described in Exhibits A and B to the proposed Resolution of Necessity, the property interests proposed for acquisition from this property are 1.36 ± acres in fee.

### **Required Findings for Adoption of a Resolution of Necessity**

The attached proposed Resolutions of Necessity list the findings required by California Eminent Domain Law. Importantly, the Board is recommended to find:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project;
2. The proposed Project is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury;
3. The property interests are necessary for the proposed Project; and
4. The offer required by Government Code section 7267.2 has been made to the owner or owners of record of the properties, if known.

### **Support for Findings**

#### **Finding 1: The Public Interest And Necessity Require The Project.**

The Project is necessary because of the following levee deficiencies:

1. The west bank levee of the Feather River is currently vulnerable to through-seepage and under-seepage.
2. The levee does not currently provide either a 100-year or 200-year level of flood protection.
3. The levee has slope stability issues.
4. There are many encroachments into and on the levee.
5. There is insufficient right of way to maintain the levee.

In order to correct the above levee deficiencies, SBFCA is in the process of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass. The Project levee improvements will include cutoff walls to mitigate through and under-seepage issues, some seepage berms, and some erosion repairs. Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, the SBFCA Board of Directors independently considered and certified the Final Environmental Impact Report for the Project after a public hearing on April 10, 2013.

SBFCA's goals for the Project are: (1) to obtain 100-year flood protection as defined by FEMA from the southern Project limit to Star Bend levee reaches; and (2) from Star Bend to Thermalito levee reaches, to obtain both a 100-year level of flood protection as defined by FEMA, and a 200-year level of flood protection as defined by the California Department of Water Resources ("DWR"). The levees from Star Bend to Thermalito provide flood protection to the urban communities within the Sutter Basin including Yuba City, Live Oak, Biggs and Gridley.

**Finding 2: The Proposed Project Is Planned Or Located In The Manner That Will Be Most Compatible With The Greatest Public Good And The Least Private Injury.**

In order to meet SBFCA's goals for the Project, the Project must comply with the Urban Levee Design Criteria ("ULDC"), released by DWR in May 2012 pursuant to Senate Bill No. 5. SB 5 calls for 200-year flood protection to be the minimum level of protection for urban and urbanizing areas in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Valley. SB 5 will ultimately limit the conditions for approval of development by local governments if adequate progress towards achieving 200-year protection is not met. That is, the land use agency will have to make a finding that an area protected by levees has made adequate progress towards 200-year protection before it can approve development plans or permits. SB 5 requires that the 200-year level of flood protection be consistent with criteria established by DWR. Thus, DWR developed the ULDC pursuant to SB 5 to set forth the minimum criteria that must be met for an area to meet a 200-year level of flood protection.

The ULDC provides that in order to allow adequate room for maintenance, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood-fighting, fee title or an easement for the entire levee prism extending to a minimum of 15 feet beyond the waterside toe of the levee and a minimum of 20 feet beyond the landside toe of the levee needs to be acquired in undeveloped areas. The ULDC notes that from a levee encroachment control perspective, an easement is less desirable than fee title. The ULDC also notes that these are minimum right of way requirements and that the facts and circumstances for a specific levee system may require the acquisition of additional property.

In compliance with the 200-year flood protection criteria established by the ULDC, in undeveloped areas, SBFCA staff recommends that SBFCA acquire the following for the Project: (1) fee title to the entire levee prism, (2) a 15-foot operation and maintenance ("O&M") corridor on the waterside of the levee, and (3) a 20-foot O&M corridor on the landside of the levee in order to maintain the visibility and access that is necessary to enable inspection of the levee and flood-fighting. Ownership of the levee and the O&M corridors is also necessary for maintenance activities such as managing animal burrows that can damage levees, maintaining firebreaks, and maintaining healthy groundcover (i.e., grasses) in order to prevent erosion of the levee.

Staff recommends that SBFCA acquire the levee and the O&M corridors in fee, rather than easement, because fee title will give SBFCA, and any agencies that ultimately own and/or maintain the levee, the rights needed to prevent damage to the levee and interference with maintenance that could occur if SBFCA does not acquire fee. For example, holding fee title rather than easement will give SBFCA the rights it needs to prevent the following types of activities that are harmful to levees:

- Cattle grazing by property owners;
- Farming activities by property owners that damage the levee and the maintenance corridors;
- Unauthorized pedestrian, motorcycle, and motor vehicle traffic over the levee, creating erosion sites that threaten the integrity of the levee and necessitate emergency repairs;
- Installation of gates into fences abutting the levee, and cutting steps into the levee;

- Piling of garbage, tree trimmings and other debris near the levee that interfere with maintenance activities and create rodent habitats that lead to rodent damage which can threaten the integrity of the levee, and increase maintenance costs;
- Construction of unpermitted encroachments.

Acquiring fee title to the levee and the maintenance corridors is necessary to give SBFCA the control over the levee and the O&M corridors it needs in order to maintain levee stability and decrease maintenance costs. It also eliminates any potential dispute as to the rights of the public entity that is charged with operating and maintaining the levees. Fee ownership gives SBFCA exclusive property rights necessary to assure public safety.

**Finding 3: The Property Interests Are Necessary For The Proposed Project.**

**800-OR-03**

The property identified as 800-OR-03 is located in Yuba City, Sutter County, with access from Shanghai Bend Road at Levee Access Road, located East of Highway 99 and West of the Feather River. The property does not bear an APN and, after a conducting a diligent search, SBFCA staff is unable to ascertain any owner of the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property plus 15 feet from the waterside levee toe. The total proposed fee acquisition is 0.47 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and
- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

**889-OR-86**

The property identified as 889-OR-86 is located in an unincorporated area of Sutter County, with access from Morse Road, located East of Highway 99 and West of Highway 70. The property does not bear an APN and, after a conducting a diligent search, SBFCA staff is unable to ascertain any owner of the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property plus a small portion of the property that is within 15 feet from the waterside levee toe. The total proposed fee acquisition is 1.75 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and
- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

#### **47-D-216**

The property known as 47-D-216 is located in Live Oak, an unincorporated area of Sutter County, with access from Clark Road to the North and Koch Lane from the South, located East of Highway 99 and West of the Feather River. The property does not bear an APN and, after a conducting a diligent search, SBFCA staff is unable to ascertain any owner of the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property. The total proposed fee acquisition is 6.05 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and
- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

#### **STA 1374-1392**

The property known as STA 1374-1392 is located in Live Oak, an unincorporated area of Sutter County, with access from Clark Road to the North along the unpaved levee access road, located East of Highway 99 and West of the Feather River. The property does not bear an APN and, after a conducting a diligent search, SBFCA staff is unable to ascertain any owner of the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property. The total proposed fee acquisition is 3.96 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee and the O&M corridors from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and

- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

#### **4-OR-157 (Koch Lane)**

The property known as 4-OR-157 is located in an unincorporated area of Sutter County, with access from Koch Lane Road, located East of Highway 99 and West of Highway 70. The property does not bear an APN and, after a conducting a diligent search, SBFCA staff is unable to ascertain any owner of the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property. The total proposed fee acquisition is 0.02 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee and the O&M corridors from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and
- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

#### **APN 024-210-024**

The property known as APN 024-210-024 is located in Gridley, an unincorporated area of Butte County, with access from Metteer Road to the North along the West Levee access road, located East of Highway 99 and West of the Feather River. While the parcel bears an APN, SBFCA staff was unable to ascertain any owner for the parcel.

SBFCA staff has determined that it is necessary for SBFCA to acquire fee title to the levee that is on the property plus 15 feet from the waterside levee toe. The total proposed fee acquisition is 1.36 ± acres.

As discussed above, the acquisition of property rights to the levee and the O&M corridors from this property are necessary for the Project in order to:

- Provide adequate room for levee construction, maintenance, levee repairs, inspection, patrolling during high water, and flood fighting;
- Prohibit excavations and land modifications that would endanger the integrity of the levee; and
- Ensure that the Project levee meets a 200-year standard of flood protection, as defined by DWR.

#### **Finding 4: SBFCA Is Exempt from Government Code Section 7267.2**

SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence. Since the current owners, if any, are unknown, SBFCA is not required to give special notice of the Board hearing to any party.

#### **Budget Implications**

The approved appraised value of the proposed acquisitions is within the SBFCA Board approved five-year budget for Project right of way acquisition costs. The funding to acquire these property interests is in the SBFCA cash flow and is available to be deposited to the State Treasurer's Condemnation Fund. Additionally, DWR will fund a majority of the Project right of way acquisition costs.

#### **Documents Incorporated Into This Report**

Attachment 1 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for 800-OR-3

Attachment 2 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for 889-OR-86

Attachment 3 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for 47-D-216

Attachment 4 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for STA 1374-1392

Attachment 5 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for 4-OR-157 (Koch Lane)

Attachment 6 – Draft Resolution of Necessity for APN 024-210-024

The Final Feather River West Levee Project Environmental Impact Report is available on SBFCA's website at [http://www.sutterbutteflood.org/downloads/Documents-Environmental/FRWLP\\_Final-EIR\\_Apr2013\\_Pt1.pdf](http://www.sutterbutteflood.org/downloads/Documents-Environmental/FRWLP_Final-EIR_Apr2013_Pt1.pdf).

The Feather River West Levee Project Pre-Design Formulation Report dated August 2011 is available for review.

The Urban Levee Design Criteria released in May 2012 is available on the website of the California Department of Water Resources at [http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/leveedesign/ULDC\\_May2012.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/leveedesign/ULDC_May2012.pdf).

The Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Project Plans for Construction of Feather River West Levee Project are available for review.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-03**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as 800-OR-3 (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSTAIN:  
ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By:\_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Sutter, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

## HAUSS LEVEE FEE AREA 800-OR-3

Being a portion of the remainder Lands of Hauss (Hauss), as described in the Grant Deed recorded in Book 800 of Official Records, at Page 3, Sutter County Records, also being a portion of projected Section 2, Township 14 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B.& M., in New Helvetia Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Sutter, State of California, lying within the parcel more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly line of the Lands of the State of California (CA), described as Parcel No. 3 in the Quitclaim Deed recorded in Book 829 of Official Records, at Page 366, said County Records, said point being the northerly terminus of that course described as "S 28° 58' E ~ 109.57 feet" in said CA, also being a point on the southerly line of the Lands of the County of Sutter (Sutter), as described in the Deed recorded in Book 932 of Official Records, at Page 40, said County Records, said POINT OF BEGINNING being North 41° 45' 37" East, a distance of 2951.42 feet from a found 1½-inch brass disk, stamped LS 3649, in monument well, said monument well shown on the Map entitled "Subdivision Map of Walnut Glen Subdivision No. 2", filed in Book 15 of Surveys, at Page 2, said County Records, as the centerline angle point of the elbow on Drummond Drive, also being North 19° 05' 20" East, a distance of 2222.93 feet from a found 1½-inch brass disk, stamped LS 3649, in monument well, said monument well is shown on said Map, as the centerline intersection of Drummond Drive and Shady Lane; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING, along said southerly line of Sutter, North 62° 16' 16" East, a distance of 189.96 feet to a point being 15.00 feet easterly of the existing waterside toe of levee; thence entering into and crossing said Hauss, along a line being 15.00 feet easterly of and parallel with said toe of levee, South 35° 40' 47" East, a distance of 103.78 feet, more or less, to a point of intersection with said northerly line of CA; thence along said northerly line of CA, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. South 61° 06' 08" West, a distance of 200.12 feet;
2. North 29° 59' 51" West, a distance of 106.94 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 0.47 Acres, more or less.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "ALGONDON" (N: 2135857.812 E: 6690073.757) and "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 20° 46' 41" West.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000081847 to obtain ground distance values.

November 28, 2017

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

END OF DESCRIPTION

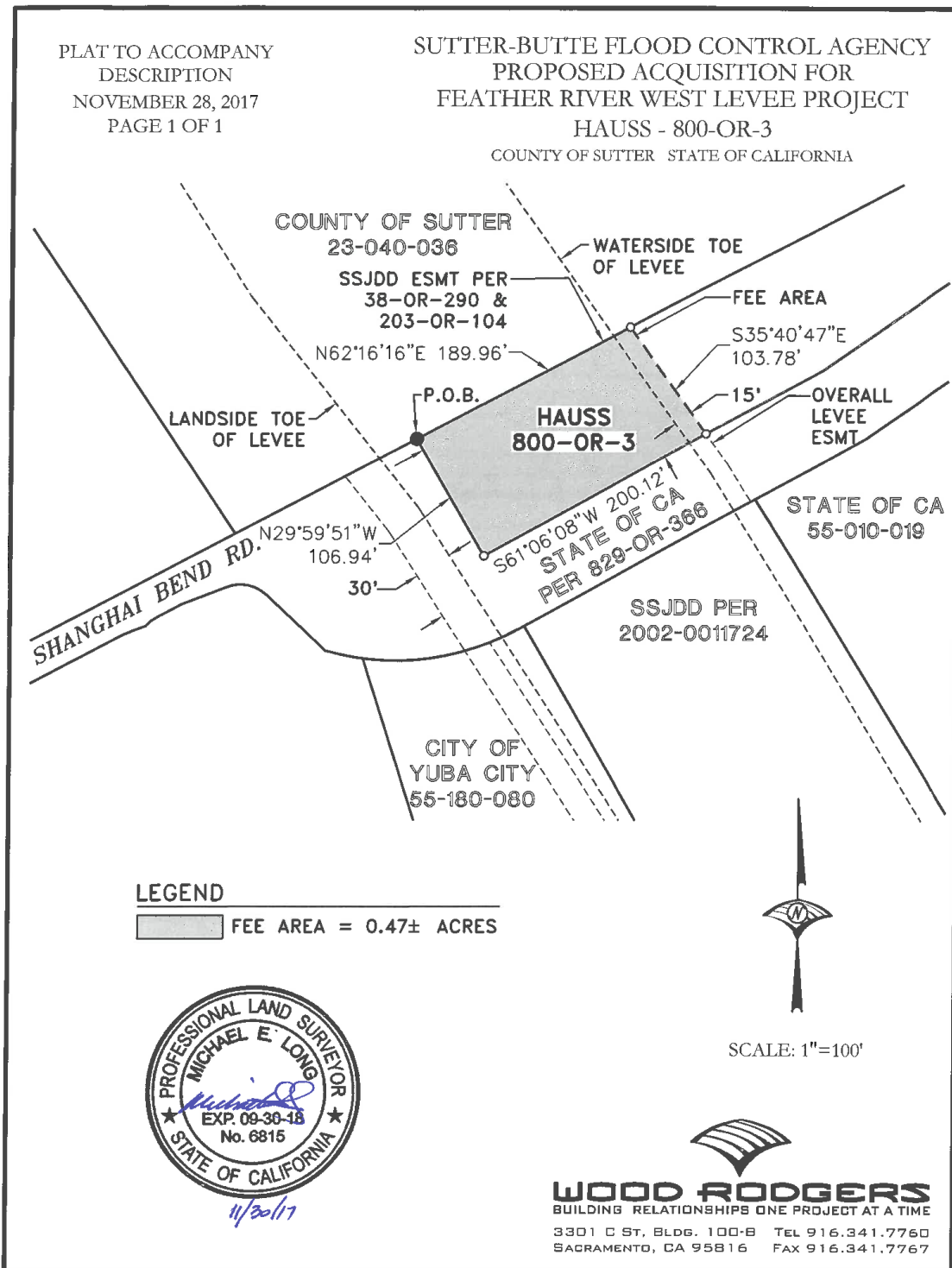


11/30/17

PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE



**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as 889-OR-86 (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By:\_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Sutter, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

SULLIVAN, MATHEWS, ET AL.  
LEVEE FEE AREA  
889-OR-86

Being a portion the Lands of Sullivan, Mathews, Et al. (Sullivan), described as PARCEL 1 of EXHIBIT "B" in the Judgment recorded in Book 889 of Official Records, at Page 86, Sutter County Recorder, also being a portion of projected Section 27, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M., in New Helvetia Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Sutter, State of California, lying within the parcel more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the common line of Lots 4 and 5 of said Section 27, also being the most easterly northeast corner of PARCEL 2, as shown Parcel Map No. 1003, filed in Book 6 of Parcel Maps, at Page 83, said County Records, the northeast corner of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA1), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2014-005485, Official Records, said County Records, and a point on the southerly line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA2), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0017098, Official Records, said County Records, said POINT OF BEGINNING being South 10° 29' 50" East, a distance of 4006.92 feet from a found 2½-inch brass disk, said disk shown on the Record of Survey, filed in Book 10 of Record of Surveys, at Page 166, said County Records, as the northeast corner of Section 28, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M., also being South 27° 03' 30" East, a distance of 7364.20 feet from a found ¾-inch iron pin, said pin shown on Parcel Map No. 560, filed in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, at Page 110, said County Records, as the southwest corner of the Map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 7", filed in Book 2 of Surveys, at Page 31, said County Records; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING, along said common line of Lots 4 and 5, also being the south line of said SBFCA2, North 88° 36' 29" East, a distance of 73.31 feet, more or less, to the common corner of Lot 9 of said Section 27, said Lot 4, and said Lot 5; thence along the common line of said Lots 5 and 9, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 09° 18' 14" West, a distance of 457.52 feet;
2. South 04° 59' 20" East, a distance of 676.02 feet;
3. South 16° 22' 20" East, a distance of 50.02 feet, to a point being 15.00 feet easterly of the existing landside toe of levee;

Thence along a line being 15.00 feet easterly of and parallel with said toe of levee, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. South 01° 34' 06" East, a distance of 88.80 feet;
2. South 01° 00' 50" West, a distance of 46.49 feet, more or less, to the most northerly corner of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA3),

described as EXHIBIT C in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0019355, Official Records, said County Records;

Thence along the northerly line of said SBFCA3 and the easterly line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA4), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2014-0004435, Official Records, said County Records, respectively, South 47° 48' 14" West, a distance of 15.01 feet; thence along said easterly line of SBFCA4, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. North 16° 41' 46" West, a distance of 198.00 feet;
2. North 06° 26' 01" West, a distance of 433.21 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said SBFCA4, also being the southeast corner of said SBFCA1 and the southeast corner of said PARCEL 2;

Thence along the easterly line of said SBFCA1 and the easterly line of said PARCEL 2, the following four (4) courses and distances:

1. North 02° 25' 59" West, a distance of 247.78 feet;
2. North 00° 14' 18" East, a distance of 51.95 feet;
3. North 04° 55' 12" East, a distance of 66.00 feet;
4. North 08° 08' 34" East, a distance of 334.47 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 1.75 Acres, more or less.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM, that portion lying within the Lands of Levee District No. 9, as described in the Deed recorded in Book P of Deeds, at Page 103, said County Records.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "ALGONDON" (N: 2135857.812 E: 6690073.757) and "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 20° 46' 41" West.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000081847 to obtain ground distance values.

November 27, 2017

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

END OF DESCRIPTION



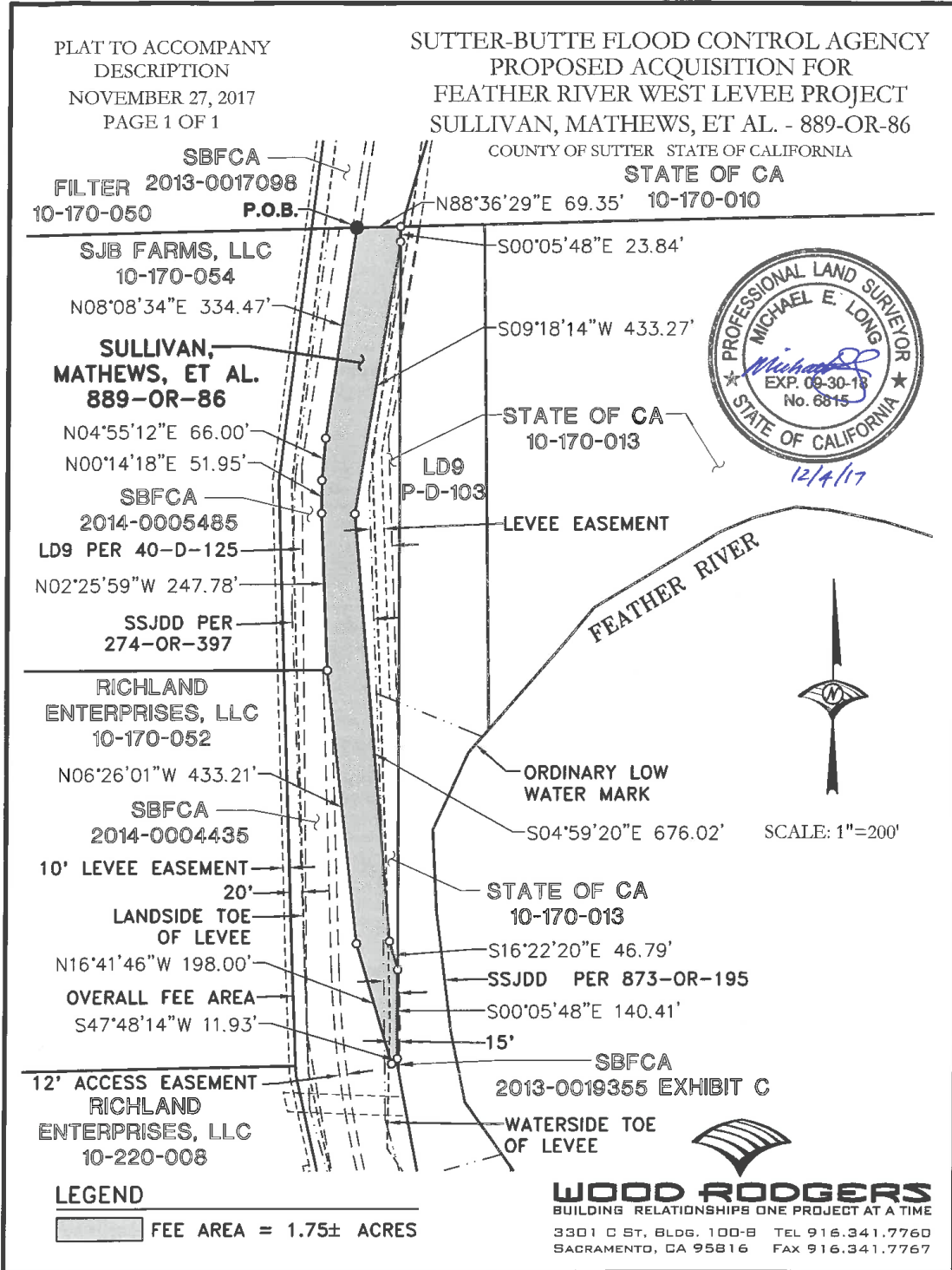
12/4/17

PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

- 4 -

# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE



**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as 47-D-216 (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By: \_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Sutter, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

## HANEY & BRUCE LEVEE FEE AREA 47-D-216

Being a portion of the Lands of Haney and Bruce (H&B), as described in the Indenture recorded in Book 47 of Deeds, at Page 216, Sutter County Recorder, also being a portion of projected Section 22, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M., in Boga Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Sutter, State of California, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the north line of said H&B, also being the northeast corner of corner of the Map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 7" (2-S-31), filed in Book 2 of Surveys, at Page 31, said County Records, the northeast of the Lands of Schmidl (Schmidl), as described in the Joint Tenancy Deed recorded in Book 207 of Official Records, at Page 43 said County Records, and a point on the south line of the Map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 1" (1-S-51), filed in Book 1 of Surveys, at Page 51, said County Records, said POINT OF BEGINNING being South 69° 21' 12" East, a distance of 2487.20 feet from a found toppler, said toppler being the northwest corner of Parcel No. 2, as shown on Parcel Map No. 173, filed in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, at Page 173, said County Records, also being North 45° 19' 21" East, a distance of 3813.20 feet from a found 3/4-inch iron pin, said pin shown on Parcel Map No. 560, filed in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, at Page 110, said County Records, as the southwest corner of said 2-S-31; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING, along said north line of H&B, also being said south line of 1-S-51, North 88° 32' 16" East, a distance of 99.91 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner of the Map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 8" (2-S-45), filed in Book 2 of Surveys, at Page 45, said County Records, also being a point on the westerly line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA1), as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded as Document #2016-0006751, Official Records, said County Records; thence entering into said H&B, along the westerly line of said 2-S-45, also being the westerly line of said SBFCA1, South 22° 05' 35" East, a distance of 1277.44 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of said SBFCA1, also being the northwest of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA2), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0016648, Official Records, said County Records; thence continuing within said H&B, along said westerly line of 2-S-45, also being the westerly line of said SBFCA2, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 07° 20' 18" East, a distance of 316.90 feet;
2. South 01° 39' 42" West, a distance of 202.61 feet;
3. South 07° 35' 18" East, a distance of 940.65 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of said 2-S-45 and SBFCA2, also being a point of intersection with the south line of said H&B and the north line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA4), described as EXHIBIT A in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0019355, Official Records, said County Records;

- 2 -

Thence along said south line of H&B, also being said north line of SBFCA4, South 89° 09' 25" West, a distance of 57.54 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner of said SBFCA4, also being a point on the north line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA5), as described in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded as Document #2014-0005401, Official Records, said County Records; thence continuing along said south line of H&B, also being said north line of SBFCA5, South 89° 09' 25" West, a distance of 52.46 feet, more or less, to the southeast corner of said 2-S-31, also being the southeast corner of Lands of Woodworth (Woodworth), as described in the Indenture recorded in Book 4 of Official Records, at Page 157, said County Records; thence continuing within said H&B, along the easterly line of said 2-S-31, also being the easterly line of said Woodworth, North 05° 52' 47" West, a distance of 30.12 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said Woodworth, also being the southeast corner of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA6), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0013730, Official Records, said County Records; thence continuing within said H&B, along said easterly line of 2-S-31, also being the easterly line of said SBFCA6, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. North 05° 52' 47" West, a distance of 1284.06 feet;
2. North 07° 22' 47" West, a distance of 143.17 feet;
3. North 21° 55' 47" West, a distance of 220.45 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said SBFCA6, also being the southeast corner of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA7), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0016819, Official Records, said County Records;

Thence continuing within said H&B, along said easterly line of 2-S-31, also being the easterly line of said SBFCA7, North 21° 55' 47" West, a distance of 1033.16 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said SBFCA7, also being the southeast corner of said Schmidl; thence continuing within said H&B, along said easterly line of 2-S-31, also being the easterly line of said Schmidl, North 21° 55' 47" West, a distance of 21.35 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 6.05 Acres, more or less.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949) and "CREST RM2" (N: 2293149.470 E: 6681087.967). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 11° 43' 23" East.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000076711 to obtain ground distance values.

January 22, 2020

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

END OF DESCRIPTION

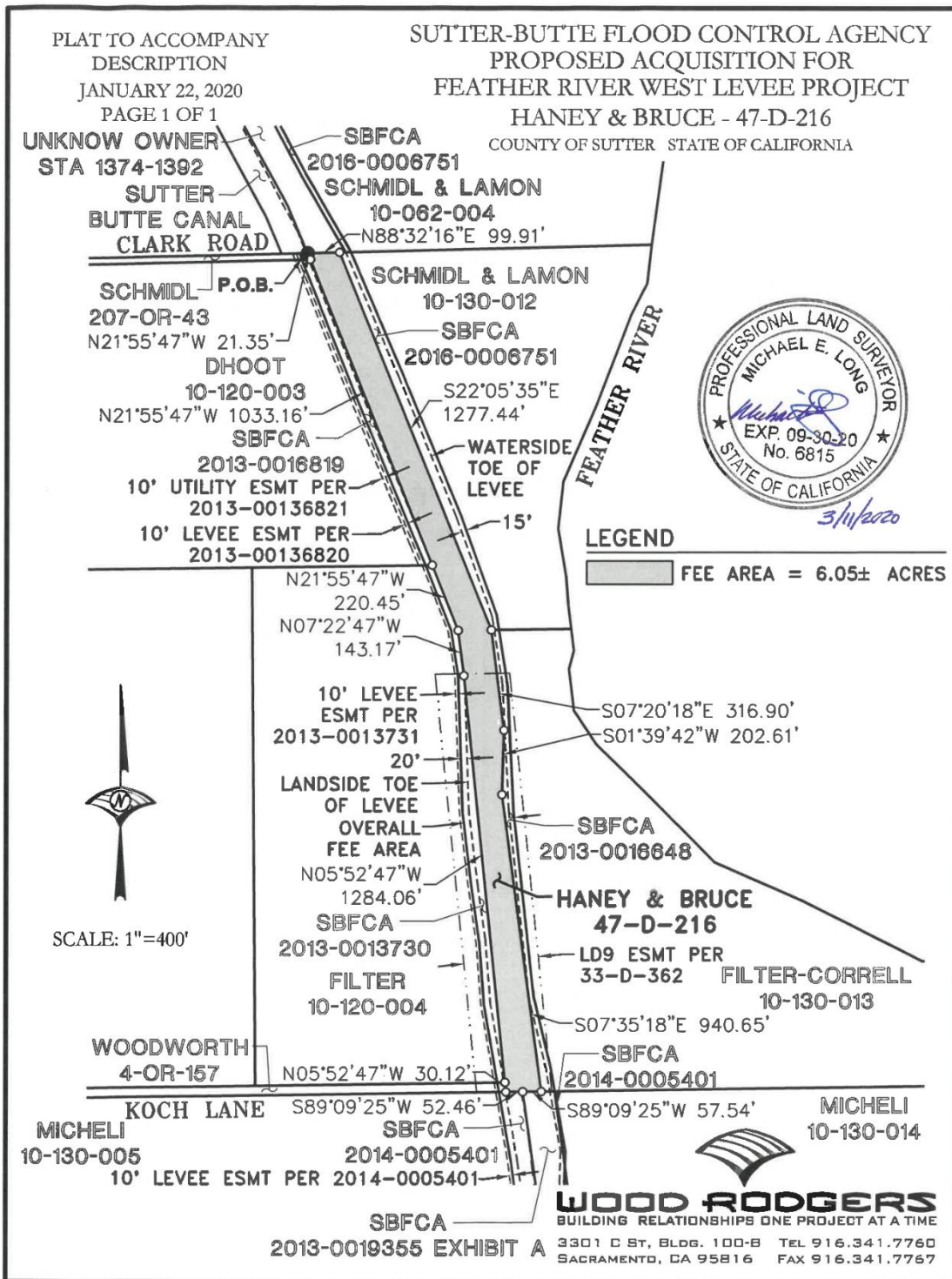


PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

- 4 -

# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE



**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as STA 1374-1392 (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSTAIN:  
ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By:\_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Sutter, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

## Unknown Parcel LEVEE FEE AREA STA 1374-1392

Being a portion of Lots 154, 164 and 165 as shown on the map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 1" filed in Book 1 of Surveys, at Page 51, Sutter County Recorder, also being a portion of projected Sections 15 and 16, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B.& M., in Boga Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Sutter, State of California, lying within the parcel more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the Lands of DPM, L.P., described as Parcel 1 of the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2012-0022009, said corner also being the point of intersection of the south line of said Lot 164 with the easterly line of the Sutter Butte Canal as shown on said map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 1", said POINT OF BEGINNING being South 25° 22' 31" East, a distance of 3624.02 feet from a found ½-inch iron pin, said pin shown on Parcel Map No. 1142, filed in Book 8 of Parcel Maps, at page 12, said County Records, as the southeast corner of Lot 130 of the said map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 1", also being North 65° 37' 00" East, a distance of 1659.42 feet from a found toppe, said toppe being the northwest corner of Parcel No. 2, as shown on Parcel Map No. 173, filed in Book 1 of Parcel Maps, at Page 173, said County Records; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING along said south line, said south line also being the north line of said Lot 164, North 88° 52' 12" East, a distance of 117.87 feet to a point of intersection with the existing waterside toe of levee, said point also being the northwest corner of the Lands of DPM, L.P., described as Parcel 2 of said Grant Deed; thence along said toe of levee, also being the westerly line of said Parcel 2, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 25° 37' 43" East, a distance of 236.27 feet;
2. South 29° 26' 38" East, a distance of 441.10 feet;
3. South 22° 14' 02" East, a distance of 69.00 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of said Parcel 2, said corner also being the northwest corner of the Lands of DPM, L.P. described as Parcel 3 in said Grant Deed and being the common line of said Lots 164 and 165;

Thence continuing along said toe of levee, also being the westerly line of said Parcel 3, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 22° 14' 02" East, a distance of 224.37 feet;
2. South 29° 47' 56" East, a distance of 195.52 feet;
3. South 27° 58' 13" East, a distance of 0.43 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of said Parcel 3, said corner also being the northwest corner of the Lands

of Schmidl described as Parcel 1 of the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2006-0031093, said County Records;

Thence continuing along said toe of levee, also being the westerly line of said Lands of Schmidl, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. South 27° 58' 13" East, a distance of 318.42 feet;
2. South 30° 14' 53" East, a distance of 278.29 feet;
3. South 23° 16' 28" East, a distance of 1.05 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of said Lands of Schmidl, said corner also being a point on the south line of said map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 1";

Thence along said south line, South 88° 32' 16" West, a distance of 120.91 feet to a point of intersection with the easterly line of said Sutter Butte Canal; thence along said easterly line, the following four (4) courses and distances:

1. North 22° 38' 35" West, a distance of 160.87 feet;
2. North 28° 28' 35" West, a distance of 896.44 feet;
3. North 28° 06' 41" West, a distance of 603.60 feet;
4. North 21° 21' 13" West, a distance of 102.10 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 3.96 Acres, more or less.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949) and "CREST RM2" (N: 2293149.470 E: 6681087.967). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 11° 43' 23" East.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000076711 to obtain ground distance values.

June 21, 2013

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

END OF DESCRIPTION

PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

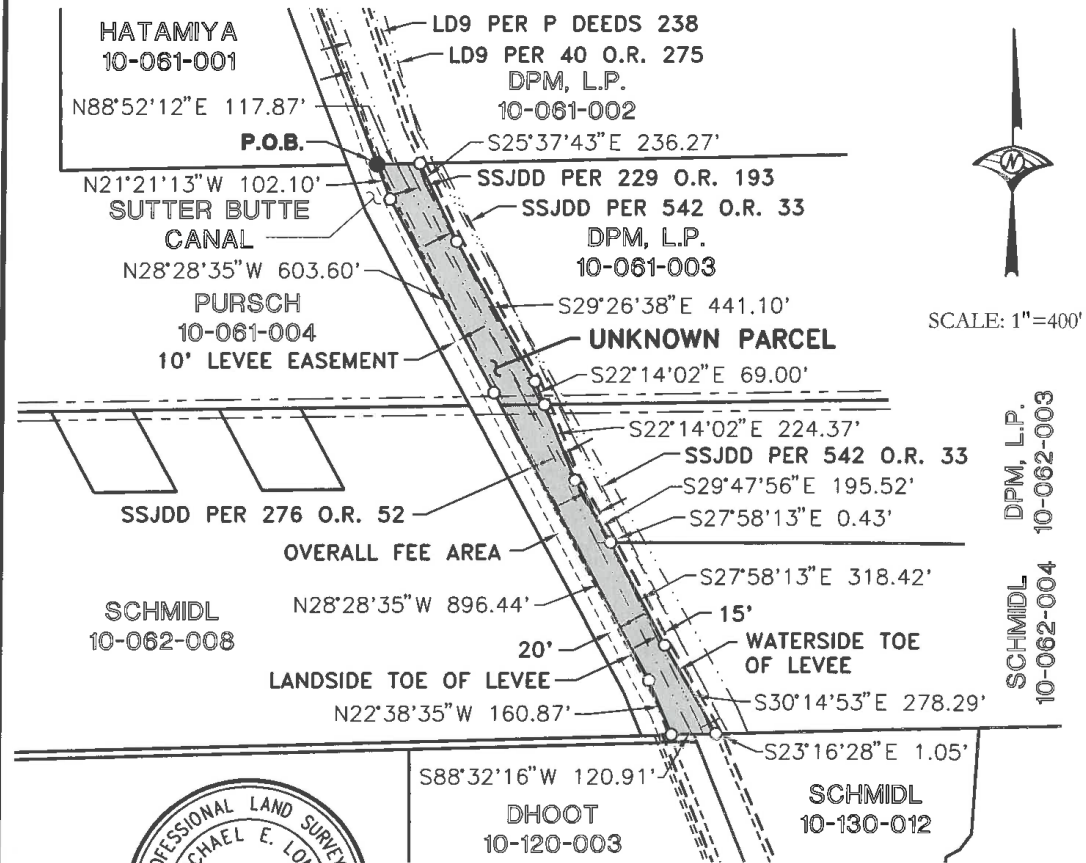


# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY  
DESCRIPTION  
JUNE 21, 2013  
PAGE 1 OF 1

SUTTER-BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
PROPOSED ACQUISITION FOR  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT  
UNKNOWN PARCEL - STA 1374-1392  
COUNTY OF SUTTER STATE OF CALIFORNIA



**LEGEND**

FEE AREA = 3.96± ACRES

**WOOD RODGERS**  
DEVELOPING INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOLUTIONS  
3301 C ST, BLDG. 100-B TEL 916.341.7760  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95816 FAX 916.341.7767

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as Koch Lane (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By:\_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Sutter, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

## WOODWORTH LEVEE FEE AREA KOCH LANE

Being a portion of the Lands of Woodworth (Lot B), as described in the Indenture in Book 4 of Official Records, at Page 157, Sutter County Recorder, also being Lot "B", as shown on the Map entitled "Sunset Colony No. 7" (2-S-31), filed in Book 2 of Surveys, at Page 31, said County Records, also being a portion of projected Section 22, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M., in Boga Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Sutter, State of California, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of said Lot B, also being the southeast corner of said 2-S-31 and a point on the north line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA1), described as EXHIBIT A in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded as Document #2014-0005401, Official Records, said County Records, said POINT OF BEGINNING being North 89° 09' 25" East, a distance of 3341.00 feet from a found ¾-inch iron pin, said pin shown on Parcel Map No. 560, filed in Book 3 of Parcel Maps, at Page 110, said County Records, as the southwest corner of said 2-S-31, also being North 15° 07' 09" East, a distance of 2763.09 feet from a found 2½-inch brass disk, said disk shown on the Record of Survey, filed in Book 10 of Record of Surveys at Page 166, said County Records, as the northeast corner of Section 28, Township 16 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M.; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING, along the south line of said Lot B, also being the south line of said 2-S-31 and said north line of SBFCA1, South 89° 09' 25" West, a distance of 21.45 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner of said SBFCA1, also being 20.00 feet westerly of the existing landside toe of levee and the northeast corner of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Levee Easement (SBFCA2), described as EXHIBIT B in said Final Order of Condemnation; thence continuing along said south line of Lot B, also being the north line of said SBFCA2, South 89° 09' 25" West, a distance of 10.12 feet to a point being 30.00 feet westerly of the said toe of levee, also being the northwest corner of said SBFCA2; thence entering into and crossing said Lot B, along a line being 30.00 feet westerly of and parallel with said toe of levee, North 09° 45' 28" West, a distance of 30.37 feet, more or less, to a point of intersection with the north line of said Lot B, also being the southwest corner of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Levee Easement (SBFCA3), as described in the Easement Deed recorded as Document #2013-0013731, Official Records, said County Records; thence along said north line of the Lot B, also being the south line of said SBFCA3, North 89° 09' 25" East, a distance of 10.12 feet to a point being 20.00 feet westerly of said toe of levee, also being the southeast corner of said SBFCA3 and the southwest corner of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA4), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2013-0013730, Official Records, said County Records; thence continuing along said north line of the Lot B, also being the south line of said SBFCA4, North 89° 09' 25" East, a distance of 23.51 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said Lot B, also being the southeast corner of said SBFCA4; thence along the east line of said Lot B, South 05° 52' 47" East, a distance of 30.12 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

- 2 -

Containing 0.02 Acres, more or less.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949) and "CREST RM2" (N: 2293149.470 E: 6681087.967). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 11° 43' 23" East.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000076711 to obtain ground distance values.

March 31, 2020

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

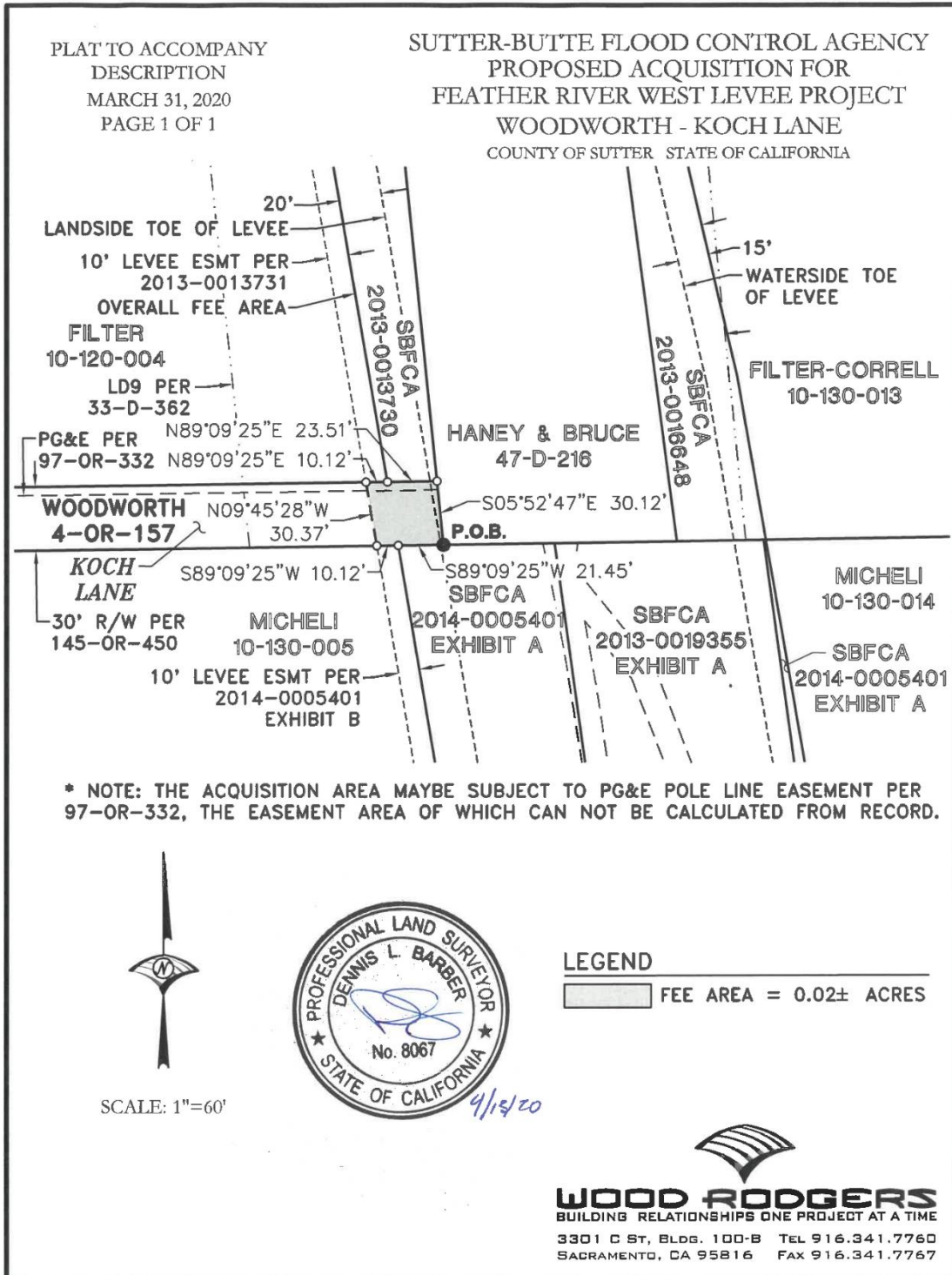
END OF DESCRIPTION



PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE



**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY FOR THE TAKING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY  
FOR REPAIR, CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE  
FEATHER RIVER WEST LEVEE PROJECT (CODE CIV. PROC. § 1245.230)**

**Property Owner: Unknown**

**WHEREAS**, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“SBFCA”) intends to repair, construct, install, and maintain the Feather River West Levee Project (the “Project”). The Project will consist of rehabilitating approximately 41 miles of levee along the west bank of the Feather River, extending from Thermalito Afterbay to three miles upstream of the confluence of the Feather River with the Sutter Bypass; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA has determined that it needs to acquire certain property interests from a parcel known as APN 024-210-024 (the “Property”). The property interests that SBFCA needs to acquire for the Project are more specifically described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, following a diligent search by SBFCA, it is unable to identify or locate the property owners, if any, of the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, because the persons whose property interests are to be acquired by eminent domain cannot be located in the exercise of reasonable diligence, SBFCA is not required to give any party notice and a reasonable opportunity to appear and be heard this date on the matters referred to in California Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.030 in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235; and

**WHEREAS**, SBFCA is authorized to acquire property for the Project pursuant to, among other statutes, the California Constitution and California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure section 1240.410, Government Code section 25350.5, and Water Code section 50930; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of SBFCA adopts this resolution in compliance with Section 1245.230 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

Based upon the evidence presented, the Board of Directors by vote of two-thirds or more of its members hereby finds and determines each of the following:

1. The public interest and necessity require the Project.
2. The Project proposed is planned and located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury.
3. The property interests described and depicted in Exhibits “A” and “B” attached hereto are necessary for the proposed Project.

4. SBFCA is exempt from making the offer of just compensation required by Government Code section 7267.2 because the owner cannot be located with reasonable diligence.

5. All conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto have been complied with by SBFCA.

6. SBFCA possesses the statutory authority to acquire the Property by eminent domain.

The Board of Directors hereby authorizes and empowers legal counsel retained or employed by SBFCA to take the following actions:

1. To acquire in the name of SBFCA, by condemnation, the property interests described and depicted in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of California and the Eminent Domain Law of California;

2. To prosecute in the name of SBFCA such proceedings in the proper court as necessary for such acquisition; and

3. To deposit the probable amount of compensation, based on an appraisal, and to apply to the court for an order permitting SBFCA to take possession of the property for public uses and purposes.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency this 10th day of June, 2020, by a two-thirds (2/3) or greater vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
GENERAL COUNSEL

By:\_\_\_\_\_

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **FEE TITLE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS**

SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY (“Agency”), a public joint powers authority, hereby acquires all that real property, or interest therein, together with all improvements and fixtures thereon, in the County of Butte, State of California, described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (“Property”), subject to the reservation set forth below.

### **Reservation of Water Rights**

1. To the extent that the Property being acquired and the parcel from which the Property is severed abut a natural water course and enjoy water rights, the Agency leaves unto the remaining lands of Owner which are contiguous to the Property, the water rights, riparian and otherwise, from the Property.

# EXHIBIT A TO LEVEE FEE WITH RESERVATION OF WATER RIGHTS

**CUTTS, ET AL.  
LEVEE FEE AREA  
APN 024-210-024**

Being a portion on the Lands of Cutts, Et al., as described in Book 119 of Deeds, at Page 314, Butte County Recorder, also being a portion of projected Section 21, Township 17 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M., in Boga Rancho, located in the unincorporated area, County of Butte, State of California, lying within the parcel more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA1), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2017-0036829, Official Records, said County Records, also being a point on the northerly line of the Lands of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (SBFCA2), described as EXHIBIT A in the Final Order of Condemnation recorded as Document #2015-0033370, Official Records, said County Records and being South 89° 05' 00" West, a distance of 149.83 feet, more or less, along the easterly prolongation of the south line of said SBFCA1, from the southwest corner of the Lands of Jordan and Copelin (J&C), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2001-0011219, Official Records, said County Records, said POINT OF BEGINNING being South 01° 57' 23" West, a distance of 9546.80 feet from a found ¾-inch iron pipe, with 1-½-inch collar and copper sleeve, said pipe being the northeast corner of Parcel 1, as shown on the Parcel Map, filed in Book 63 of Maps, at Page 38, said County Records, also being South 21° 12' 35" East, a distance of 10149.78 feet from a found spike with washer, said spike shown on said Parcel Map as the corner common to Sections 8, 9, 16, and 17, Township 17 North, Range 3 East, M.D.B. & M.; thence leaving said POINT OF BEGINNING, along the east line of said SBFCA1, also being 149.82 feet, more or less, westerly of and parallel with the east lines of said J&C and the east line of the Lands of Copelin and Jordan (C&J), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2001-0000717, Official Records, said County Records, North 00° 16' 00" West, a distance of 880.37 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said SBFCA1, also being the south line of the Lands of Chandon Ranch, LP (CR), as described in the Grant Deed recorded as Document #2001-0001607, Official Records, said County Records and being South 88° 08' 00" West, a distance of 149.88 feet, more or less, along the easterly prolongation of the north line of said SBFCA1, from the northwest corner of PARCEL I of said C&J; thence along said south line of CR, North 88° 08' 00" East, a distance of 73.21 feet to a point being 15.00 feet easterly of the existing waterside toe of levee; thence along a line being 15.00 feet easterly of and parallel with said toe of levee, the following six (6) courses:

1. South 14° 31' 15" West, a distance of 47.21 feet;
2. South 12° 52' 46" East, a distance of 40.33 feet;
3. South 04° 46' 40" West, a distance of 155.90 feet;

- 2 -

4. South 03° 31' 29" East, a distance of 206.74 feet;
5. South 00° 39' 17" East, a distance of 368.22 feet;
6. South 21° 17' 36" East, a distance of 71.13 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of said SBFCA2;

Thence along the north line of said SBFCA2, South 89° 05' 00" West, a distance of 96.00 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 1.36 Acres, more or less.

Basis of Bearings for this description is the California State Plane Coordinate System, Zone 2, CCS83, Epoch Date 2007, as measured between NGS Stations "LOMO" (N: 2206777.265 E: 6663164.949) and "CREST RM2" (N: 2293149.470 E: 6681087.967). Said Bearing is taken to bear North 11° 43' 23" East.

Distances herein described are Grid distance values. Multiply Grid distances by 1.000076711 to obtain ground distance values.

April 9, 2020

The above legal description is based upon record information only.

END OF DESCRIPTION

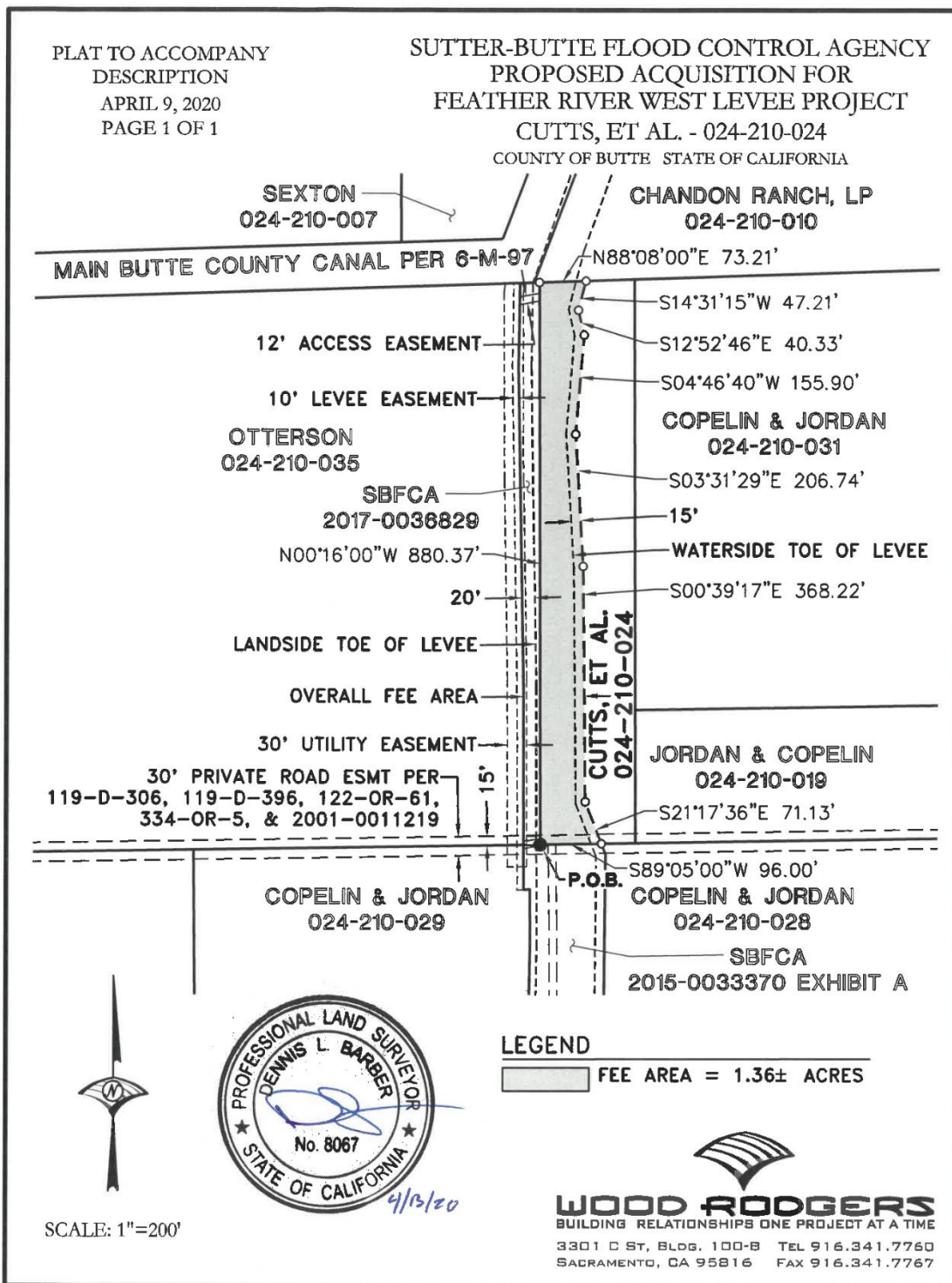


PREPARED BY WOOD RODGERS, INC.  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

- 3 -

# EXHIBIT B

## DEPICTION OF FEE





# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
Stacey Reynolds, Willdan Financial Services

**SUBJECT:** Approval of Resolution for the levy and collection of 2020-21 Fiscal Year assessments for the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Assessment District in Sutter and Butte Counties

---

## **Recommendation**

Approve a resolution for levy and collection of Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency's assessments in Fiscal Year 2020-21 in Sutter and Butte counties. The assessments will be levied at the rate specified in the Final Engineer's Report and Board approved addenda.

## **Background**

On July 14, 2010, after completion of a voter approved Proposition 218 election, the SBFCA Board approved Resolution 2010-04 adopting the Final Engineer's Report and forming the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Assessment District. On August 8, 2012 the Board approved Resolution No. 2012-14 approving Addendum No. 1 to the Engineer's Report addressing the clarification of the district boundary and the inclusion of parcels along the Feather River West Levee with lands on both the landside and waterside of the levee. On November 18, 2015 the Board approved Resolution No. 2015-11 approving Addendum No. 2 to the Engineer's report addressing the reduction of assessments in the Sutter Triangle Area. The district collects approximately \$6.6 million per year for an estimated 33 years, which would fund the local share of the proposed activities. By resolution, the Board has authorized the levy and collection of the assessment for the past ten fiscal years.

## **Discussion**

The attached resolution authorizes the assessment roll of all parcels subject to the SBFCA Assessment District assessments to be filed with the Sutter County Auditor-Controller and Butte County Auditor-Controller for Fiscal Year 2020-21.

## **Fiscal Impact**

Approval of the attached resolution authorizes the levy of assessments which generates approximately \$6.6 million in revenue. The approved budget reflects \$6.6 million of assessment revenue in Fiscal Year 2020-21 within SBFCA's operational and capital funds (combined). The first \$750,000 is to be apportioned to SBFCA Operating Fund (730) with the remaining funds is to be appropriated to SBFCA's Capital Fund (731). Approval of the recommendation is consistent with the approved budget. Approval of the resolution is also consistent with covenants made within the outstanding bond indenture agreements related to SBFCA's outstanding debt obligations.

**SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
RESOLUTION 2020-04**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
THE SUTTER BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
ORDERING LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE SUTTER-BUTTE FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY  
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-21**

WHEREAS, the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency (“Agency”) is a Joint Powers Authority created in 2007 to finance and construct levee improvements in the Sutter Basin; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Agency, after a public hearing and voter election in compliance with Proposition 218 and pursuant to California Government Code Sections 54710, 54710.5 and 54718, adopted Resolution 10-004 approving the Final Engineer’s Report (“Engineer’s Report”) for the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency Assessment District (“Assessment District”), formed the Assessment District and ordered the levy of assessments in Fiscal Year 2010-11 at the rates specified in the Engineer’s Report.

WHEREAS, the Agency agrees that it shall be solely liable and responsible, and will defend and hold the County of Butte harmless from any liability as a result of claims or claims for refunds and related interest due filed by taxpayers against any assessment placed on the roll for the Agency by the County.

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2013, the Agency entered into an Indenture of Trust with Union Bank, NA related to the issuance of its Series 2013 Assessment Revenue Bonds and within that Indenture of Trust made a covenant to levy and collect the assessments in order to make debt service payments on the Bonds.

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2015, the Agency entered into an Indenture of Trust with Union Bank, NA related to the issuance of its Series 2015 Assessment Revenue Bonds and within that Indenture of Trust made a covenant to levy and collect the assessments in order to make debt service payments on the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The above recitals are true and correct.
2. The assessments for fiscal year 2020-21 shall be levied at the rate as specified in the Engineer’s Report, using the method for apportioning such assessments as provided in the Engineer’s Report. The assessments are levied without regard to property valuation.
3. The Agency staff is directed to file or cause to be filed and to take or cause to be taken all actions necessary to allow collection of the assessment, including the filing of a certified copy of this Resolution with the Auditor/Controller of Sutter and Butte Counties (the “County Auditor/Controller”). Upon such filing, the County Auditor/Controller shall enter on the County tax roll opposite each lot or parcel of land in the Assessment District the amount of assessment



I, \_\_\_\_\_, Clerk of the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2020-\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Directors of the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency, California, at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 10th day of June, 2020 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

---

BOARD CLERK



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
Seth Wurzel, Budget Manager

**SUBJECT:** Receive and File Monthly Financial Reports (April 2020)

---

## **Recommendation**

Staff recommends that the Board receive and file the April 2020 Financial Reports and receive staff's monthly financial report update.

## **Background**

Staff will provide a brief presentation of SBFCA's current financial position and financial activities at the Board meeting and will be prepared to answer any questions. For this report, staff is presenting financial information for April 2020. Staff's oral presentation will cover the financial activities of the Agency through April 2020.

The monthly financial reports include the following information:

- Current Working Capital Position: The reports provide an update as to the liquidity of the Agency and ability to cover current obligations. This information is presented within the monthly financial reports prepared in coordination with Yuba City finance staff. The current and past months' financial reports reflects the financial information as of April 2020. The information presented is compared to the Final Amended Final Budget for 2019/20.

## **Fiscal Impact**

This is an informational item with no fiscal impact.

## **Attachments**


Yuba City Finance Department Memorandum, June 10, 2020 re: Monthly Financial Report: April 2020



Yuba City  
Finance Department  
*Memorandum*

**Date:** June 10, 2020

**To:** Board Members, Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency  
Michael W. Bessette, P.E., Executive Director

**From:** Spencer Morrison  
Agency Treasurer / Yuba City Finance Director 

**Subject:** Monthly Financial Report: April 2020

Attached is the Monthly Financial Report for the Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency for the month of April covering fiscal year 2019-20. This Monthly Financial Report includes the following information prepared by SBFCA:

- Total working capital reconciliation: A reconciliation of total working capital for fiscal year 2019-20 through April 2020 as compared to the amended SBFCA Budget is shown. The statement also shows an estimated amount of invoiced expenditures and revenues received to date for fiscal year 2019-20. The total preliminary working capital for the Agency as of April 30, 2020 is estimated to be \$10,424,802 (**Exhibit A**).

As of the date of this report, the estimated difference between invoiced expenditures and paid expenditures is approximately \$619,847.

For fiscal year 2019-20 to date, the total amount of revenue received through grants from the State of California and assessment collection included in the working capital totals \$7,899,892. This represents combined Proposition 1E revenue for the EIP, LC FSRP, Regional Planning, and Emergency Response projects and Proposition 13 revenue for the Feasibility Study.

SBFCA has drawn the balance of its 2013 Assessment Revenue Bond proceeds. The balance of the 2015 Assessment Revenue Bond proceeds remaining with the Trustee is \$4,483.08 as of April 30, 2020.

**SBFCA Monthly Financial Report: April 2020**  
**June 10, 2020**

Taking into consideration payable expenses, assessment revenues received, State funding received, financing draws, and the repayment of debt, the Total Preliminary Working Capital for the Agency is approximately \$18,206,658.

- Summary statement of cumulative activities for fiscal year 2019-20 through April 2020: This statement shows the expenditures by fund and by the major expenditure category – Operations & Capital (USACE Study, EIP, Stakeholder Management, Regional Planning, Emergency Response Planning, etc.). This statement also shows the amounts received and expended through April 2020, as compared to the Final Amended SBFCA Budget for fiscal year 2019-20. This statement has been reconciled by SBFCA staff to the City of Yuba City's financial system (**Exhibit B**).

Check registers reflecting all checks issued on behalf of the Agency for April 2020 for fiscal year 2019-20 are included.

This correspondence is informational only. Please review and file.

Thank you.

# Exhibit A

## SBFCA BUDGET TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL RECONCILIATION

	FY 2019/20		
<u>Line Item Description</u>	<u>Amended 2019-20 Budget [1]</u>	<u>Month Ending April-20</u>	<u>Rec'd/Invoiced to Date</u>
<b>Working Capital Beginning of Period</b>			
Operational Fund 730	3,808,616	4,612,312	4,444,128
Capital Fund 731 - USACE Study	(8,584,264)	(8,667,129)	(8,666,390)
Capital Fund 731 - EIP	35,055,129	36,281,056	37,496,334
Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder	16,247	23,267	23,267
Capital Fund 731 - RFMP	(226,721)	(237,294)	(237,835)
Capital Fund 731 - OWA	(4,218,510)	(1,577,938)	(1,346,715)
Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
Capital Fund 731 - Gridley Bridge	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
Capital Fund 731 - FSRP	(1,608,467)	(1,642,410)	(1,642,410)
Capital Fund 731- ULOP	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities	(581,975)	(497,651)	(72,954)
Capital Fund 731 - Flood & Emergency	(2,240)	(126,357)	(126,357)
Capital Fund 731 - Emergency Repair	(3,169,293)	(6,095,505)	(6,095,505)
<b>Total Beginning of Period</b>	<b>20,338,587</b>	<b>21,922,417</b>	<b>23,625,628</b>
<b>Transfers</b>			
Operational Fund 730			
Capital Fund 731			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE Study</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - RFMP</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - OWA</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Gridley Bridge</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731- FSRP</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731- ULOP</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Flood &amp; Emergency</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Emergency Repair</i>			
Subtotal Capital Fund			
<b>Net Transfers</b>			
<b>Revenues</b>			
Operational Fund 730	750,000	840,057	840,057
Capital Fund 731			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE Study</i>		-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP (Local)</i>	5,750,000	3,248,881	3,248,881
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP (State)</i>	7,000,000	(1,227,958)	2,179,224
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Fund 731 - RFMP</i>	481,888	-	128,384
<i>Capital Fund 731 - OWA</i>	11,818,263	5,038,912	8,201,839
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning</i>		-	
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Gridley Bridge</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731- FSRP</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Fund 731- ULOP</i>	-	-	-
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities</i>	759,969		
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Flood &amp; Emergency</i>	150,000		
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Emergency Repair</i>	2,000,000		
Subtotal Capital Fund	27,960,119	7,059,835	13,758,327
<b>Total Revenues Operating &amp; Capital</b>	<b>28,710,119</b>	<b>7,899,892</b>	<b>14,598,384</b>

# Exhibit A

## SBFCA BUDGET TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL RECONCILIATION

	FY 2019/20		
<u>Line Item Description</u>	<u>Amended 2019-20 Budget [1]</u>	<u>Month Ending April-20</u>	<u>Rec'd/Invoiced to Date</u>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Operational Fund 730	1,106,854	68,279	429,078
Capital Fund 731			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - USACE Study</i>	1,099,468	678,651	666,146
<i>Capital Fund 731 - EIP</i>	9,028,862	4,400,369	4,583,662
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder</i>	10,000		-
<i>Capital Fund 731 - RFMP</i>	-	9,644	11,510
<i>Capital Fund 731 - OWA</i>	7,724,420	7,680,660	7,716,119
<i>Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Gridley Bridge</i>			
<i>Capital Fund 731- FSRP</i>	-	48,037	49,062
<i>Capital Fund 731- ULOP</i>	-		
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities</i>	177,994	175,408	169,802
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Flood &amp; Emergency</i>	150,000	475,379	475,379
<i>Capital Fund 731 - Emergency Repair</i>	6,500,000	393,298	448,815
Subtotal Capital Fund	24,690,743	13,861,446	14,120,494
<b>Total Expenses Operating &amp; Capital</b>	<b>25,797,597</b>	<b>13,929,725</b>	<b>14,549,572</b>
<b>Financing Activities [2]</b>			
Gross Proceeds from New Debt <i>[Trustee]</i>			
Proceeds from of New Debt <i>[SBFCA]</i>			
Short/Long Term Debt Repayment			
Costs of Financing			
Debt Service on Outstanding Debt	(5,467,781)	(5,467,781)	(5,467,781)
<b>Net Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5,467,781)</b>	<b>(5,467,781)</b>	<b>(5,467,781)</b>
<b>Working Capital End of Period</b>			
Operational Fund 730	3,451,762	5,384,089	4,855,107
Capital Fund 731 - USACE Study	(9,683,732)	(9,345,780)	(9,332,536)
Capital Fund 731 - EIP	33,308,486	28,433,829	32,872,996
Capital Fund 731 - Stakeholder	6,247	23,267	23,267
Capital Fund 731 - RFMP	255,167	(246,938)	(120,961)
Capital Fund 731 - OWA	(124,668)	(4,219,686)	(860,995)
Capital Fund 731 - ER Planning	(69,991)	(69,991)	(69,991)
Capital Fund 731 - Gridley Bridge	(73,099)	(73,099)	(73,099)
Capital Fund 731 - FSRP	(1,608,467)	(1,690,447)	(1,691,472)
Capital Fund 731- ULOP	(6,844)	(6,844)	(6,844)
Capital Fund 731 - Small Communities	-	(673,059)	(242,756)
Capital Fund 731 - Flood & Emergency	(2,240)	(601,736)	(601,736)
Capital Fund 731 - Emergency Repair	(7,669,293)	(6,488,803)	(6,544,320)
<b>Total End of Period</b>	<b>17,783,328</b>	<b>10,424,802</b>	<b>18,206,658</b>
<b>Working Capital Net of Trustee Funds</b>		<b>\$10,420,319</b>	<b>\$18,202,175</b>

[1] Reflects Board Approved Budget June 13, 2018.

[2] Financing Activities are reflected in the Capital Fund EIP Ending Working Capital Balance





# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Michael Bessette – Executive Director

**SUBJECT:** Receive and File Program/Project Update Report

---

## **Recommendation**

Receive and file the June 2020 Program/Project update report and receive staff's monthly Program/Project presentation.

## **Background**

The purpose of this report is to provide a regular, monthly update on SBFCA program and project activities:

### *Engineering Design*

The design team continues to provide assistance to close out the UPRR Closure Structure project. The remaining activities for this project are the completion of As-built drawings and incorporating this project as a supplement to the USACE Operation and Maintenance manual. The design team continues to assist on encroachment compliance items such as tree removals, structure demolitions, and irrigation well relocations which are an important component in the levee certification process. A new group of permits will soon be sent to the Central Valley Flood Protection Board for approval. Work will soon begin on developing the encroachment permits for the Second Street properties in Yuba City.

In order to comply with Senate Bill 5, the design team is scoping out the level of effort to produce the Engineer's Report that's required for land use agencies to make an Urban Level of Protection EVD-1 finding. For the past several years SBFCA has issued what is called an Adequate Progress report which states that the process to achieve 200-year flood protection is successfully moving forward. SBFCA is now very close to finishing the items needed for an EVD-1 finding, which essentially states that 200-year flood protection has been achieved. We expect this finding to be made at the end of 2020. In order to support land use Agency issuance of building permits supported by Adequate Progress findings up until an EVD-1 finding can be made, SBFCA will produce an Annual Adequate Progress Report for 2020 and transmit this report to the Central Valley Flood Protection Board and the Department of Water Resources for 2020 as required by SB-5. With the final Engineer's Report being prepared by the end of 2020, this would make 2020 the final year that SBFCA will need to report on Adequate Progress.

### *Construction Management (Project Areas B, C & D, and Completion Projects)*

The CM team is working on closing out the UPRR Closure Structure project in the City of Yuba City, and recently completed and submitted to DWR the project closeout report for the Reach 25 Pipe Abandonment project in Live Oak. The CM team is assisting Odin Construction on the completion of the UPRR Closure Structure project record drawings. The team is coordinating with Levee District 1 on the fabrication and installation of a training scale-model which would be located at the LD1 maintenance yard. The intent is to allow LD1 to install the Closure Structure components into the scale-model instead of on the actual live UPRR tracks every 3 years as required by the O&M manual. This proposal needed approval from USACE which we have just received. Project closeout activities including Operation and Maintenance manuals and Construction Completion reports will take another couple of months to complete.

The CM team is also closing out season-two construction of the Oroville Wildlife Area Flood Stage Reduction Project. The CM team is also closing out the OWA Interior Channel Bridges Project. Project closeout activities including Operation and Maintenance manuals and Construction Completion reports for both projects will take another couple of months to complete.

In early May the CM team issued the Notice to Proceed on the Shed & Trailer Demolition project. This project was put out to bid in March and bids were opened on March 31<sup>st</sup>. The SBFCA Board awarded the contract to WC Maloney, Inc. at their April Board meeting. The demolition work began in mid-May and was completed after 3 days of field work. The CM and design team will now work on closing out the project including developing as-built drawings and writing the Construction Completion report.

#### *Environmental Documentation/Permitting/Monitoring/Mitigation*

ECORP Consulting continues to provide environmental and cultural permit compliance monitoring and documentation for all active projects (OWA construction contracts, FRWLP closeout activities, Sediment Removal project, and the USACE Cypress to Tudor levee improvement project as needed).

SBFCA staff continues to coordinate closely with the Sacramento Valley Conservancy (SVC) on the Star Bend and Mathews Property environmental mitigation sites. Coordination meetings are being held every other week in order to advance progress toward the completion of the required conservation easement and management plan. The affected regulatory agencies, CDFW and USFWS, are being coordinated with on the proposed easements in order to achieve their concurrence. All associated agreements, management plans, and conservation easements are being finalized. Coordination with Levee District 1 is taking place since they are the landowner of the Star Bend property. Staff continues to update the board every month on the progress of this item. Our current schedule is for the framework agreement and associated documents to be presented to the SBFCA board for approval at the July 2020 Board meeting. As part of the land transfer process from LD 1 to SBFCA, SBFCA will be finalizing its reimbursements to LD 1 for Local costs associated with the Star Bend Set Back Levee Project as described in detail in last month's report.

#### *Right of Way*

The right-of-way team continues to finalize the administrative work for the land acquisitions required for the federal project (between Tudor Road and Cypress Avenue), and the associated federal credit package. The Department of Water Resources (DWR) has directed SBFCA to acquire the permanent real estate rights from the Laurel Avenue project limits needed in order to incorporate that levee improvement project into the federal crediting package. The team is also working on closing out all acquisitions needed for the FRWLP including the easements needed from the affected public agencies and several outstanding privately owned parcels. DWR will cost share in these property easement acquisitions through SBFCA's UFRR Funding Agreement. Staff is working with DWR to process a 7th amendment to cover these costs. We anticipate the amendment to be finalized in July or August. The SBFCA right-of-way team and DWR (real estate branch and geodetics group) continue to conduct monthly coordination meetings to streamline the real estate acquisition reimbursement process and ultimate transfer of property to the State.

#### *State & Local Funding and Coordination*

##### *EIP / UFRR Agreement*

SBFCA staff continues to work with DWR to process additional payments and reimbursement requests for various items of work. The last payment received and reported to the Board was in the amount of \$862,562 and was received on June 14, 2019. SBFCA is currently processing four payments totaling \$5.23 million with DWR. This is an additional \$357,000 more than what was reported to the Board last month.

In May 2019, SBFCA Staff submitted an amendment request to DWR for an Amendment to the funding agreement. This amendment requested five specific items from DWR as summarized below. DWR and SBFCA staff have been reviewing this request. DWR has determined that they do not want SBFCA to perform the Canal Slope work (Item No. 3 below) so this cost has been removed from the summary below. The following reflects the latest update to the total amount of funding requested which is now being processed.

No.	Impacted Term	Description	Request	Amount
1	Expiration Date	Extend Date	December 31, 2022	N/A
2	Funding Limit	OWA Project	Increase Funding	\$3.74 Million
3	Funding Limit	Canal Slope	Increase Funding	\$0
4	Funding Limit	ROW in Fee @ Laurel for Federal Credit	Increase Funding	\$342,000
5	Funding Limit	Additional Cost for FRLIP	Increase Funding	\$452,178
<b>Total Additional State Funding Request</b>				<b>\$ 4.53 million [1]</b>

[1] DWR will be processing this funding separately as described further below.

The items listed above are being taken care of as three amendments. DWR processed a 6<sup>th</sup> Amendment that extend the time only (Item No. 1 above). This amendment has been fully executed. A second amendment (Amendment No. 7), as noted above, is still being prepared and will provide the additional funding for the OWA Project. A final, 8<sup>th</sup> Amendment for the remaining approximately \$800,000 is being worked on with DWR. It is expected that the amendments will be approved after July 2020.

The table below presents the funding status of the Agency's UFRR Grant.

### FRWLP DWR EIP/UFRR Funding

#### Agreement

	<u>Design</u>		<u>Construction</u>		<u>Total</u>
Agreement No.	#4600009480		#4600010296		
Capital Outlay Amount	\$9,000,000		\$56,780,000		\$65,780,000
Amendment 1	\$0 [1]		\$0 [2]		\$0
Amendment 2	\$14,869,280 [3]		\$57,803,791 [4]		\$72,673,071
Amendment 3	\$0		\$43,861,587		\$43,861,587
Amendment 4	\$0		\$40,828,931		\$40,828,931
Amendment 5	-\$2,529,451 [5]		\$31,730,451 [5]		\$29,201,000
Amendment 6	\$0		\$0 [1]		\$0
<i>Pending CFA &amp; Budget (for original scope of work)</i>	\$0		\$452,178 [6]		\$452,178
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>\$21,339,829</b>		<b>\$231,456,938</b>		<b>\$252,796,767</b>
Receipts					
Payments to Date	\$21,339,829		\$210,757,396		\$232,097,226
Pending [7]	\$0		\$5,226,250		\$5,226,250
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$21,339,829</b>		<b>\$215,983,646</b>		<b>\$237,323,475</b>
<b>GRANT BALANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$15,473,292</b>		<b>\$15,473,292</b>

- [1] Amendment 1 to the Design Agreement and Amendment 6 to the Construction Agreement amended the terms of the agreements (time extensions only).
- [2] Amendment 1 to the Construction Agreement amended the scope agreement to include the closure of gaps (at reaches 13 and 24) in Area C.
- [3] Amendment 2 to the Design Agreement increased the cost share from 50% to 76% State Cost Share and increased the State funding limit.
- [4] Amendment 2 to the Construction Agreement increased the scope to include Areas B & D2A and increased the State funding limit. It also incorporated many of the guideline provisions of the UFRR Program.
- [5] Reflects pending transfer of remaining design funding to the CFA and additional funding from DWR for emergency work (\$25,000,000 for R 14 – 16 and \$4,201,000 for emergency storm response).
- [6] The proposed CFA Amendment 7 has been requested with additional for the FRWLP in the amount of \$452,178. Additional funding for other scope items to be included in Amendment 7 has not been included in the above analysis.
- [7] Pending payments for 21<sup>st</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, and 24<sup>th</sup> Quarters (through the period ending December 31, 2019)

*OWA (CDFW & WCB) Grant Agreements*

SBFCA staff is working with the WCB and CDFW to process payments for the ongoing OWA work. Recent payments were received for the WCB grants in the amount of \$2,362,367 and for the CDFW grant in the amount of 4,763,562. SBFCA currently has \$3,285,248 in pending payments due from WCB. The table(s) below presents the funding status of the Agency’s WCB Grant and CDFW Grant, respectively.

**OWA WCB 2018 Funding**

Grant Agreement No.	<u>Agreement</u>			<u>Total</u>
	WC-1736BC	WC-1842AP	WC-1729SS	
Grant Amount	\$5,070,900	\$1,542,100	\$484,000	\$7,097,000
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>\$5,070,900</b>	<b>\$1,542,100</b>	<b>\$484,000</b>	<b>\$7,097,000</b>
<i>Payment Received</i>				
PMT 1	\$768,688			\$768,688
PMT 2	\$1,593,679			\$1,593,679
<i>Pending</i>				
PMT 1		\$1,011,120	\$484,000	\$1,495,120
PMT 3	\$17,073			\$17,073
PMT 4	\$53,946			\$53,946
PMT 5	\$1,596,787			\$1,596,787
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,030,173</b>	<b>\$1,011,120</b>	<b>\$484,000</b>	<b>\$5,525,294</b>
<b>GRANT BALANCE</b>	<b>\$1,040,727</b>	<b>\$530,980</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,571,706</b>

**OWA CDFW 2017 Funding**

Grant Agreement No.	<u>Agreement</u>	<u>Total</u>
	P1796010	
Grant Amount	\$5,648,836	\$5,648,836
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>\$5,648,836</b>	<b>\$5,648,836</b>
<i>Receipts [1]</i>		
<i>Received</i>		
PMT 1	\$22,457	\$22,457
PMT 2	\$29,825	\$29,825
PMT 3a	\$3,253,250	\$3,253,250
PMT 3b	\$1,458,029	\$1,458,029
<i>Pending</i>		
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,763,562</b>	<b>\$4,763,562</b>
<b>GRANT BALANCE</b>	<b>\$885,274</b>	<b>\$885,274</b>

*Oroville Wildlife Area (OWA) Flood Stage Reduction Project*

As mentioned previously, the contractor has completed the construction of the new box culvert, the interior channel grading, fish berm, the bridges, and the parking and site access improvements. The project team is coordinating closely with both DWR and CDFW on the documentation for closing out this work. The project team

continues to work on project closeout and on post-construction monitoring activities. SBFCA staff also continues to coordinate with River Partners regarding their work on the invasive species removal and the new vegetation planting efforts. In regards to funding, SBFCA staff continues to research potential grant opportunities to advance the OWA Robinson's Riffle Restoration Project.

#### *Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project (federal project)*

USACE's contractor, Forgen (formally Great Lakes E&I), have made good progress on season-two construction. Levee degrade activities in the two "gap areas" are mostly complete and slurry cutoff wall installation will soon commence. Prior to levee degrade work the contractor began setting up the necessary temporary irrigation facility bypass systems for the local water companies (GHMWC and Feather Water District). SBFCA staff and consultants are providing engineering (including cost engineering), economics, right-of-way, and cultural and environmental permitting support. SBFCA staff continues to participate in frequent USACE project management team and construction coordination meetings in order to advance the project and look out for community concerns. As required by its Burial Treatment Policy, SBFCA has recently leased a small office for use by the United Auburn Indian Community to prepare human remains and associated grave goods, discovered during construction, for proper treatment and reburial.

#### *Small Community Studies-Sutter and Tudor*

DWR informed SBFCA staff last month that its grant application for Phase 2 funding was not successful. Staff is coordinating with DWR leadership on reasons why the application wasn't successful, and to identify other possible State or federal funding sources which could fund critical levee repairs along the Sutter Bypass east levee. To further assist in this effort DWR is providing an additional \$100k through the Feather River Regional Planning grant to advance the project. This money will be used to further help identify flood risk reduction alternatives and to apply for grants.

#### *Proposition 68 Sediment Management*

Staff continues to work with the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA) and local stakeholders for \$5 million of direct funding for SBFCA-led projects. The scope of work includes sediment removal at both the Yuba City and Star Bend boat launch locations, and removal of sediment and aquatic invasive species at the Live Oak boat launch location. SBFCA will be the lead agency for the projects located at Live Oak and Yuba City. Yuba County will be the lead agency for the project at Star Bend and SBFCA will provide supplemental funding (via the grant) for construction. In May, the project team kicked off the design and continued working on the environmental and permitting efforts. A cultural resources site survey report was prepared and the team participated in a pre-application meeting with the USACE on May 7<sup>th</sup> for the 404 permit. Progress was also made on compliance with the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act. The team has also been coordinating with the City of Marysville to explore the potential for disposing the sediment at the City's wastewater treatment pond site.

#### *Butte County FEMA Accreditation*

SBFCA staff submitted the Butte County FEMA accreditation package to FEMA in July of 2019. Following submittal, it is projected that the review and processing period with FEMA will take approximately 2 to 3 years before the proposed mapping changes become effective. The SBFCA team is currently working on putting together responses to comments that were received from FEMA on April 24<sup>th</sup>.

#### **Fiscal Impact**

This is an informational item only with no fiscal impact to SBFCA.



# Sutter Butte Flood Control Agency

*A Partnership for Flood Safety*

June 10, 2020

## **Item 9**

**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
**SUBJECT:** Program/Project Update

---

This time has been set aside on the agenda for a report and discussion (if necessary) by agency staff and consultants.

## **Item 10**

**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
**SUBJECT:** Other Reports by Agency Staff and Consultants

---

This time has been set aside on the agenda for a report and discussion (if necessary) by member and partner agency representatives.

## **Item 11**

**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
**SUBJECT:** Report by Member and Partner Agencies

---

This time has been set aside on the agenda for Board discussion and staff response regarding correspondence received by the Agency.

## **Item 12**

**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Michael Bessette, Executive Director  
**SUBJECT:** Report on Correspondence Sent by and Received by the Board

## **Fiscal Impact**

The above items are informational only with no fiscal impact to the Agency.